



Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C477V
1881L

17. *Deegren*
4
21

Gratuity

has

12th Voyage

1881
Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan

1881

1

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master Pacific

Wednesday July 13th

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.W. and the Bark C. W. Morgan Left New Bedford on the voyage to South Pacific ocean we left at about 9 A.M. and the weather became thick very foggy. Tug Boat Left us about 1 P.M. we made sails and steered S.E. at sundown took in Light Sails and chose watches and Boat's Crews

Thursday July 14th

First part of this day thick weather and fresh Breeze Bark Steering S.E. but in latter part clear wind hauled to E. we head bow S.

Lat. 39-30

Friday July 15th

Calm all this day and smooth all hands employed in fitting Rigging and other things saw plenty porpoises and lower for the

Saturday July 16th

Light breeze from E. and smooth in the first part of the day in the latter part the same all hands employed in fitting ship and lash our cutting pennants getting ready for whales saw number ships heading E. and we saw one steamer

Sunday July 17th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part rainy & Bark Steering E.S.E. and S. by E. took in light Sails and double fore top sail

Monday July 18th

Strong wind from S.W. Squally and rain we steered E.S.E. and we took in all sails but close reef main top sail in latter part moderate steered E.S. with main top gallant sail

1851

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday July 19th

This begins with fresh breeze and rain in the first part of the day middle & latter part fine breeze from S. and Bk. Steered E.S.E. Spoke Schooner Franklin of New Bedford

Spoke
Franklin
Schooner &
sent Letter

Wednesday July 20

Light breeze and pleasant all this day and Bark steering E.S.E. with all sails out saw one Schooner heading to North

Thursday July 21st

This day commences with light breeze from S. and Bark steering S.E. by E. in the latter calm and heavy swell from S. the crew employed in feeling rigging

Friday July 22^d

This begins with fresh breeze from S. in the first part of the day in latter part strong breeze and rugged Bark Steered E. by S. and E.S.E. and S.E. by E.

Saturday July 23^d

Fresh breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day and Bark steering S.E. by E. we saw a whaler heading to N.W. but we did not speak in the latter part the same at 2 P.M. raised school whales we saw three boats but no chance took in sails

Lat. 36-54 Long. 48-41. W

Saw
whales
raised by
Mr. John

Sunday July 24th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and steering by the wind heading about S.S.E. and then E.S.E. with main top gallant out and fly jib took sails

Lat. 37-00 Long. 47-40

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday July 25th

Saw Grampus
Light breeze from S.W. at day light we made sails and steered by the wind heading about S.E. by E. with all sails out Saw two merchant ships heading to eastward and square heads grampus in the latter part quiet moderate took in sails at sun^{set} down

Tuesday July 26th

Light breeze from S. in first part of the day we to eastward Saw two vessels heading about the same in the latter part Calm
Lat. 36-19 Long. 44-51

Wednesday July 27th

Calm in the first part of this day and middle part the same in the latter part light air from N.E. and ship heading about E. Saw one vessel steering to S.E.

Thursday July 28th

This day commences with light airs from N.E. in the first part of the day and ship heading about N.N.W. with all sails out we saw one vessel heading to N.W. in the latter fine breeze from the same

Friday July 29th

Calm all this day and very smooth air Saw Steamer and one Brig and we are making a top sail upper top sail to main

Saturday July 30th

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day the Bark heading about E.S.E. Saw three vessels in the latter part strong breeze and squally at 5.30 took in all sails but lower main top sail and close reef fore top sail

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Sunday July 31st

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E. and heavy swell from N.W. we made sail and head to eastward at about 10 A.M. Tack ship and head to north and W. Saw one vessel heading W.N.W. in the latter part moderate

Monday August 1st

This day commences with fine breeze from W. and Bark steered E.N.E. we saw three vessels heading eastward and we change main top sail in the latter part the same at. Sundown took in sails all but Lower top sail and Close reef fore top sail

Change
Top sailTuesday August 2^d

This day commences with strong breeze from W. and rugged we made sail and steered E. Saw one ship heading to N.E. middle and latter part the same Squally and rugged at Sundown took in main top gallant sail
Lat. 39-24 Long. 40-27

Wednesday August 3^d

Strong breeze and variable wind from W. to N.W. all day and Squally in the first part of the day Saw number vessels heading to East in the latter more moderate

Thursday August 4th

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.E. and heavy swell from N.W. and Bark steering about S.S.W. but in the latter we hauled to E.S.E. Saw number vessels at Sundown took in light sails

C. F. Keith Master Bound on South Pacific Ocean

Friday August 5th

Fine breeze and pleasant All this day the Bark heading to E.S.E. with wind from N.E. Saw one vessel heading to N.W.

Saturday August 6th

Spoke Minerva and game
This day begins with light breeze from N.E. and Pleasant Bark heading to S.E. with all sails out in the latter part Saw Bark Minerva and spoke her and game left off game at 7.30 took in light sails and head to westward

Sunday August 7th

Light breeze from E.N.E. all this day and ship steered N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part steered W.N.W. at sundown took in light sails

Lat. 37-38 Long. 37-26

Monday August 8th

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first part in the latter part breeze from E. and pleasant Barque steered W. by N.

Tuesday August 9th

Saw Black fish
This day begins with light breeze from E. and pleasant Barque steering W. at 9.30 A.M. Raised Black fish we Lower four boats but no chance in the latter part the wind died out light air from S.

Wednesday August 10th

This day commences with Calm in the first part in the latter part light breeze from S.W. and Barque heading to westward Saw one vessel heading to N.E.

Thursday August 11th

Light breeze from S. to S.E. and Barque steering about W. by S. with sails out Saw two vessels

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Friday August 12th

Light breeze from S. and pleasant Barge steering about W. with all sails out we saw number vessels heading to South and east
Long. 44-30 W.

Saturday August 13th

Light breeze from W. in the first part of the day and Barge steered W. in the latter part wind hauled to S.E. Saw two sailing vessels and one steamer heading westward
Lat. 36-24

Sunday August 14th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and Barge steering W. with all sails out Saw one vessel heading to eastward

Monday August 15th

Fine breeze from S.E. and Barge steering W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same we saw three whalers and one steamer but we did not find them out at sun down took in sails

Tuesday August 16th

This begins with fresh breeze from S.E. and clear weather we made sail and steered long by the wind Saw three whalers and then saw one lower two boats and Chale whale and finally the other lower four boats then we lower our four boats but no chance for us those two ships got whale

Lat. 35-12 Long. 46-59

Saw
three
whalers

Saw
Bark
Wave &
Mormon
Taken
whale

1881

7

C F Keith Master Bound on the So. Pacific

Wednesday August 17th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. in the first part in the latter part Strong and Barque Cruising heading to westward we saw the vessels it was in sight day before at Sundown we took in Sail close reef two top sails

Thursday August 18th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. and heavy swell from S. the Barque Steered W.S.W. in the first part of the day saw one vessel but in the latter part moderate and Smokey the Steered W. N. W. at Sundown took all sails but Close reef top sails

Friday August 19th

Saw Black fish Fresh breeze from S.S.E. in the first part in latter part light breeze and Squally Saw three vessels and saw Black fish we lower but no chance weather Squally

Saturday August 20th

Light breeze from S. and S.S.W. with pleasant weather and very clear Barque Steering by the wind heading about E to S.E. with all sails out we saw three vessels and we Pick up Barrel of Thorosino oil at Sundown took in sail

Sunday August 21st

Light wind from S.W. all this day and Bark Cruising on the western ground we have very fine weather but no whales we saw a Can Boy but we did not take them

1881

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Monday August 22^d

This day begins with calm in the first part of the day in the latter light air from N.E. two vessels in sight we suppose to be whalers at 1 P.M. made sail and steered by the wind

Tuesday August 23^d

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first part of the day two whalers in sight we came off W. in the latter part light air we spoke Brig Henry Brown Bridge

Henry
Brown
Bridge

Wednesday August 24th

Light breeze from E.S.E. in the first part of the day and smooth saw three vessels Bark Seine Brig Henry Brown Bridge and Mermaid and we saw Seine raised a large whale to windward we lower our boats and pull to windward with Mermaid but no chance in latter part light breeze from S.E. and left and came aboard got aboard at 5 P.M. at Sundown took in all sails

Mermaid
Seine &
W. Brown
bridge
saw
whale

Lat. 35-12 Long. 46-42

Thursday August 25th

Light breeze and variable wind all this day and rain squall by times two vessels in sight one Brig and Bark at Sundown took in all sails

Friday August 26th

Light breeze from S.S.E. in the first part of the day saw number ships whalers and merchantmen but we did not speak any one

Lat. 35-50 Long. 45-54

Brig in
sight
W. Brown
bridge

C. F. Keith Master Cruising on western ground

Brig
Close
by

Saturday August 27th
Light breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day and Barque heading to westward with all Sails out saw two whalers one Brig and Bark in the latter part rainy weather with thunder and Lightning at 5 P. M. we took in all Sails but Close reef top Sails at Sundown wind about W.

Sunday August 28th
Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally in first part of the day Barque steering N.W. under Close reef topsails middle and latter part moderate and wind hauled to W. we steered N. at Sundown took in Sails Lat. 48-24 Long. 38-27

Monday August 29th
Strong breeze and heavy Squall from S.W. with Rain Storm Barque steered N.W. under Close reef top Sails and fore-sail in the latter part moderate and Barque steered N.E.

heavy
Squall

Tuesday August 30th
This day begins with Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and hauled to North and Barque steered by the wind heading about E.N.E. with whole main in top sail and courses jib & Spanker

Wednesday August 31st
Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day middle part pleasant in the latter Rain Squall and Barque steered E. with all Sails out at Sundown we came to and took in Sails all but Close reef main top sail and fore all &c.

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of

Thursday September 1stSaw
Whales
Raised
by Mr
John

This day begins with calm in the first part at 5:30 A.M. Roused all whales we lay over four Boats the ^{2nd} struck but we not saw whale the whale took mates line and we chase the mate but no chance at 4 P.M. mate cut from whale Ship under double reef top sail and Bloing from W. and very rugged Lat. 38-40 Long. 75-14

Friday Sept. 2^dStrong
westerly
winds

Strong breeze from W. and Rugged B.K. under close reef topsails and courses Saw four Barks and jampus and six Saw two merchant men heading to N.W. and we signalled one English

Saturday Sept. 3^d

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. and very heavy swell from N. and Barque Cruising in the latter part more moderate Saw one Steamer steering to S.E. Lat. 38-46 North

Sunday Sept. 4thSaw
Whale
Raised
by Mr
Howland

This day begins with Strong breeze from W. and Rugged we steered W.N.W. and one vessel in sight at A.M. we came to and commenced to take in sails at 1 P.M. Saw a large sperm whale but commenced to blow and blow gale from S.E. and took in all sails and lay to and could not lower

Monday Sept. 5thgale from
S.W.

Strong gale from S.W. and Barque heading to S.E. all day with close reef main top sail at sundown wore ship and head to W.N.W. and set fore top sail

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master Cruising in N.

Tuesday Sept. 6th

Light breeze from N. in the first part of the day middle part fresh breeze from S.E. but in the latter part squally & Thunder and Lightning and Rainy took light sails and double reef fore topsail

Wednesday Sept. 7th

This day begins with light breeze from N. and N.W. middle part cloudy but in latter fine weather and pleasant & wing from N. at Sundown took in light sails and Towed one Boat for Can Boy with 6 farthings of charges
Lat. 39-01 Long. 46-37

Thursday Sept. 8th

This day begins with Calm in the first pt. of the day middle and latter part light breeze from E. to S. and Rain Squalls then Steered N. at Sundown took in fore top gallant sail

Friday Sept. 9th

Fresh breeze from W. in the morning and Borgue Steering N. at 7 30 A.M. the rain hauled to N. and Rainy weather we took in some sail and heading by the wind Saw two vessels heading to E.

Saturday Sept. 10th

Fresh breeze from N.E. and quiet pleasant all day Saw two vessels heading to eastward at Sundown took in all sails

Sunday Sept. 11th

Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part squally and rain wind S.E.

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Monday September 12th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. and Rugged
Barge Steering N. in the first part
with Close reef Top sails in the latter
part moderate and Barge Steered
N.W. with jib and Spanker at Sun
down came to with Short Sails
Two vessels in Sight
Lat. 40-02 Long. 46-32

Tuesday Sept. 13th

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first part
at 630 A.M. we Steered off N.W. with
whole main top sail and Close reef
fore top sail at N. we hauled by
the wind heading about S.E. in the
latter part Strong breeze and cloudy
weather one vessel in Sight
Lat. 40-51 North

Wednesday Sept. 14th

Saw B.K.
Signali
did her

Strong breeze from S.E. and Cloudy wea-
ther in the further part of the day in
the latter moderate but Smackey Saw
one vessel and Signaled her at
Sun down took in all Sails Lyr to
heading N.E. Lat. 40-51 Long. 48-50

Thursday Sept. 15th

Spoke
Mary
Fragia

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first
part of the day middle part Rain Storm
in the latter part moderate Saw
and Spoke Mary Fragia and com-
menced to Thunder and Lightning at
Sun down took in all Sails

Friday Sept. 16th

Mary
Fragia
in sight

Light breeze from S.E. in the first
part middle and latter part Strong
breeze from S. and Cloudy weather
the Bark in Sight

C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Saturday Sept. 17th

frigid in sight
Strong breeze from S. and rugged in the first part of the day. Many Frazers in sight middle and latter part moderate and cloudy we heading eastward at sundown took in all sails

Sunday Sept. 18th

Strong breeze from E. in the first and rugged and heading to the S. we made sail and stood long in the latter part wind hauled to E.S.E. and moderate saw one four masted steamer

Monday Sept. 19th

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first part of the day. Barge steered S.E. in the latter part calm

Tuesday Sept. 20th

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. all this day and heavy swell from E. and Barge steered S.E. at sundown come to by the wind heading S.

Wednesday Sept. 21st

Strong breeze from W. and squally all day and Barge heading about S. with close reef top sail only at main

Thursday Sept. 22^d

gale blowing
Strong gale from W. in the first part of the day we took in main top sail and lored way fore top mast stay sail in the latter part moderate; saw two vessels heading to eastward and wind hauled to north

1881

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Friday Sept. 23^d

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. and Squally in the first part in the latter part more moderate Same one Sail and we Steered S.E. most of the day at Sun down come to on the Port tack

Lat. 39-44 North

Saturday Sept. 24th

Light breeze from W.N.W. in the first part of the day middle part breeze from W.S.W. at 11. we tack and head to S.E. with light breeze and heavy swell from S.E. at 3 P.M. raised whales we lowered four boats waist Boat struck. And took him long side at 7 P.M.

Lat. 39-06 Long. 41-50

Sunday Sept. 25th

Light breeze from W. in the first part of the day we hook on and commence to cut our whale in the latter part the same but we did not get true cutting on account of chane Broken nork off at sandbars and put chane on the head

Monday Sept. 26th

Light breeze from E. and Ship heading to north and we got true cutting and commenced to Boil we ported full

Tuesday Sept. 27th

Light breeze from N. in the first part in the latter part the same we boiling at 10 P.M. heavy Squalls from W. and rainy took in all sails

Boiling

W.B. what
Saw
raised
Governance
got one

of New Bedford C. I. Keith Master

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Strong breeze from N. and Squally the Bark under close reef main top sail and fore stay sail and are still Boiling

Thursday Sept. 29th

Light breeze from E in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm and we are still Boiling and got time at 5 P.M. and our whale tuncle up about 138 Barrels two vessels in sight and a calm Bay.

Friday Sept. 30th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and Squally weather the Barque lying under close reef main top sail but we slowed down oil in the latter part moderate wind hauled to E.N.E.

Saturday Oct. 1st

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part wind from S.E. and very cloudy we got Stowing Saw one vessel heading to S.E.

Sunday Oct. 2^d

Fine breeze from W in the first part of the day and Barque Stowing N. with Smack Sails at 6 A.M. made Sail and the wind hauled to N.W. in the latter part the same saw two vessels march and men

Monday Oct. 3^d

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and Barque under close reef top sails and fore sail jib and Spanker Saw one vessel head to Eastward

Remarks on Board Bark to W. Morgan of

Tuesday Oct. 4th

Fresh
Breeze
from
S.W.

Strong breeze from S. and rugged
in the first part of the day at 6 A.M.
we came off and steered N.W.
at 11 A.M. came to heading by the wind
in the latter part blow heavy and
Squally rainy wind hauled N.W.
and we took in all Sails but close
reef main top sail

Wednesday Oct. 5th

Gale
from
S.W.

Strong breeze from W.S.W. in the first
part of the and Squally in the latter
part moderate gale from S.W.
Saw one vessel heading to E. and
we are lying to under small sails
Lat. 39-53

Thursday Oct. 6th

Gale
from
S.W.

Gale from S.W. all this day and very
rugged Barge lying to with close reef
main top sail

Friday Oct. 7th

North
East
and
Rainy

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy
at 7 A.M. we came off and steered N.W.
in the latter part still Squally at
at 5.30 P.M. we came to and took
in fore top sail

Saturday Oct. 8th

This
day
we
wash
ship

Gale from E. in the morning and hea-
vy rain at 7 A.M. the hauled to S.
and blow heavy and Barge lying
to with close reef main top sail
This day we wash ship in Gale
Lat. 39-56

New Bedford to F. Keith Master in North Atlantic

Sunday Oct. 9th

Rain
Storm

Strong breeze from S.W. and heavy S
well in first part middle and latter
wind hauled to N.W. and then to North
and still raining but wind became
light and weather very thick we made
some sail and hauled to westward

Monday Oct. 10th

Light breeze from N.E. and cloudy ship
steering N.W. in the first part of the day
in the latter part fine breeze from E.
and we steered W. Saw two Steamer
heading Eastward

Tuesday Oct. 11th

Fog
green
water

This day begins with Calm Thick fog
and rain in the first part of the day
middle and latter part fresh breeze
from S. and still foggy Bark Steered
N.W. until we struck green water
and then we hauled by the wind heading
about W. Lat. 41-47

Wednesday Oct. 12th

Saw
Saw
back

Strong breeze from S and Thick fog
with rain in first part middle and
latter part more clear and mode-
rate breeze from S.W. Saw a mer-
chantman and saw fun back

Thursday Oct. 13th

Strong breeze from N.E. in first part
of the day at 4 P.M. we steered off S.
Saw a steamer in the latter part the
ch and rainy Steered S.E.

Friday Oct. 14th

Light breeze from E.N.E. in first part
middle part calm latter part breeze
from S.W. we steered S.E. Saw one
Steamer and lower for a star Lat. 39-40

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Saturday Oct. 15th

Fine breeze from N.W. at day light
and smooth at 7 A.M. commencing to
rain at 8 A.M. heavy Squall from
North and then commencing to blow
and become gale we steered E.S.E.
and then S.E. with close reef top sa-
ils in first part but in the latter
part a gale from N. at 3.45 P.M.
Saw whales 3 Large whales but we
could not lower blown so hard
we come to heading E. whales heading
to N. to windward

Lat. 38-30 Long. 75-00

Sunday Oct. 16th

Fresh breeze from N in the first part
of the day we made sail heading to
westward in the latter part moderate
wind hauled to N.N.W. we tack
Ship and head to N.E.

Lat. 38-21 Long. 75-37

Monday Oct. 17th

Strong gale from W. and heavy rain Squ-
all at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W.
and blown very strong all day and
we steered E. by S. with close reef main
top sail and fore sail two vessels in
sight our Lat. 39-15 North

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Strong gale from N.N.W. and rugged
we steered E.S.E. all day under close reef
main top sail only and Ball marks
stowed

Wednesday Oct. 19th

Strong breeze N.N.W. and heavy Squall
from N. we steered E. by S in the latter
part wind from W. and heavy weather

Lat. 39-17

Gale from
N.W. at
day light
and smooth
at 7 A.M.
commencing
to rain at
8 A.M.
heavy
Squall from
North and
then
commencing
to blow
and become
gale we
steered
E.S.E. and
then
S.E. with
close reef
top sails
in first
part but
in the
latter
part a
gale from
N. at
3.45 P.M.
Saw
whales
3 Large
whales
but we
could not
lower
blown
so hard
we
came to
heading
E. whales
heading
to N. to
windward

Gale from
W. and
heavy
rain
Squall
at 7 A.M.
wind
hauled
to N.N.W.
and
blown
very
strong
all day
and
we
steered
E. by
S. with
close
reef
main
top
sail
and
fore
sail
two
vessels
in
sight
our
Lat.
39-15
North

Strong
gale
from
N.N.W.
and
rugged
we
steered
E.S.E.
all
day
under
close
reef
main
top
sail
only
and
Ball
marks
stowed

Strong
breeze
N.N.W.
and
heavy
Squall
from
N.
we
steered
E. by
S.
in
the
latter
part
wind
from
W.
and
heavy
weather

of the Bedford C. F. Keith Master in North St

Thursday Oct. 20th

Heavy Gale from N.W. in first part we run E. by S. with close reefed main top sail in latter part wind hauled to N.W. we came to took in all sail.

Friday Oct. 21st

Gale from N.W. and heavy Squalls and set close reefed main top sail and Steered E.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same at 3 P.M. Raised the Island Cover and Flores at 7 P.M. Flores about two miles to eastward to day Lat. 39-54

Saturday Oct. 22^d

Strong breeze from N.W. and rainy in the first part of the day the Island in sight in the latter part light breeze and heavy swell we steered S.E. at 3 P.M. Same Fog at Sun down came to on the western tack

Sunday Oct. 23^d

Moderate gale from S.W. all this day at 3 P.M. moderate and clear up no land in sight Light S. with main lower top sail only

Monday Oct. 24th

This day commences with calm and heavy swell from S.W. middle part light breeze from S.E. and foggy with rain at 5 P.M. heavy Squall from N. we took in all sails and took the things out of the boats the Island are not in sight we suppose Island to be about 50 miles off Bearing S.S.E. by compass

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Tuesday Oct. 25th

Moderate breeze from N.W. in the first part with light rain. Squalls we saw the Island and steered S.E. in the latter part light breeze and pleasant at 3 40 P.M. we got in the harbor and lower boat and went shore and sent boat back at sun down. with latter fair number vessels some to anchor and some off and I go off an on in the passage with light breeze from N.W.

Wednesday Oct. 26th

This day begins Light breeze from N.W. and calm the ship working trying to get in Fagat at last we lower boats and tow the vessel in and commence to break out oil we came to anchor at 9 A.M. and send home 133 Barrel of oil in the latter part fine breeze from W. at 5 40 P.M. the Captain come on Board and got under way and steered to South Left the same day to anchor about 9 hours Discharged Cook Dick J. Harding

Thursday Oct. 27th

Light breeze from W. and Pleasant in first part we S. and S.E. saw number vessels in the latter part the same 5 of the Islands in sight

Friday Oct. 28th

Light and pleasant breeze from W. in the first part of the day in latter part the same the Island in sight until 3 P.M. we saw Dolphin bottom and ship steered S.E. all day at sundown took in light sails

Fagat
Pitcairn
St. George
Gratiosa
in sight

Came to
anchor
at Fagat
in 20
minutes

Fagat
Pitcairn
St. George
Gratiosa
in sight

The Island
in sight

C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Saturday Oct. 29th

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part
of the day and Bark steering S.E. in the
latter part we steered S.E. under small
sails and the employed in setting up shor-
ks

Sunday Oct. 30th

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part
the Bark steering S.E. we made all sail
in the latter part steered S. S. E. with
wind about the same Lat. 34-51 North

Monday Oct. 31st

This day begins with calm in the first
part middle part light air from N.
Saw black fish - saw and got one
got four turtle and got Barrel of the
rosine oil and bridge Spung from
W. S. W. and then S. W. to S. S. W. and
Bark heading about S. E. by the wind

Thursday Nov. 1st

Fresh breeze and squally weather from
S. W. Bark Steered S. S. E. in the first part
in the latter part wind from W. S. W. and
Clear Bark Steered by the wind heading
about S. with fore top gallant sail out
Lat. 33-35 North

Wednes day Nov. 2^d

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant in
the first part Bark heading by the wind
Saw two merchant men heading S.W.
and saw number seven backs in the latter
part the same Saw two vessels and
wind S.S.W. Lat. 31-55 North

Thursday Nov. 3^d

Fine breeze from S.E.W. all this day
 and number ships in sight and San
 and Canary Island in sight and crew
 employed in felling water

Book
Ble
Ble
Home
go.

*I am
Dear
Dorothy*

1881

Remarks on Board Bark L. W. Morgan

Friday Nov. 4thRaining
weather

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter raining weather and thick, wind variable wind from S. at Sun-
down number Ship in Sight took in light sails

Saturday Nov. 5thHav
Blackfish

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first part and Barque heading to Westward in the latter tack and head to S.E. number vessels in Sight we Sig-
nel merchant men Italian

Sunday Nov. 6thCanary
Island
in sight

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part Squally and raining took in light sails and double
top sails number ships in sight

Monday Nov. 7thAguaol
Light

Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the first part and Squally Ship heading about S.W. and then wind hauled to S. in the latter part the same three Island in Sight and two vessels and one Steamer

Tuesday Nov. 8thHouse
at Palma

Light breeze from W. in the first part and Barque working to the Southward trying to get by the Islands of Canary in the latter part the same number vessels in Sight same has been in Sight to day at Sundown we are heading about S.W. by S. Fare about four point off our lee bow

Four Islands
in sight to
dayPalma
Gomera
& Juncos

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master whaling

Wednesday Nov. 9th

This day commences with calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part fine breeze from S.E. number ships in sight and we steered S.W. Lat. 28-00 North saw Black fish

Thursday Nov. 10th

Fine breeze from E.S.E. in the first part of the day the Barge steering S.W. with all sails out three vessels in sight and the Island but in the latter part no land the wind about the same we are employed in making tasks and steered the same S.W. Lat. 26-32 Long. 19-32 W

Friday Nov. 11th

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barge steering S.W. two vessels in sight Lat. 24-19 Long. 21-51

Saturday Nov. 12th

Light breeze from E.S.E. in first part and breezy weather middle and latter part fresh breeze and pleasant the Barge steered S.W. all sails out Lat. 22-30 Long. 22-12

Sunday Nov. 13th

Fresh breeze from E. and Barge under all sails steering S.W. at 9 A.M. saw School of sperm whales lower four boats and got two look them long side and cut one in and saw a steamer while cutting and we got one slain but no one hurt we suppose but Lat. 20-22 Long 23-04

1881

Remarks on Board Barque E. W. Morg

Monday Nov. 14th

Bailing Strong breeze from E. in first part
we cutting our whale and commencing
bailing in the latter part blow
all most gale we took in all sails
but main topsail

Tuesday Nov. 15th

Bailing Strong breeze from E.N.E. and rugged
we steered S.W. all day under Small
Sail at Sundown came to by the
wind under main top sail close
reefed

Wednesday Nov. 16th

got on Bailing Moderate breeze from N.E. and Barger
steered S.W. with Fore sail and main
lower top sail at 5.30 P.M. came to
by the wind heading about S.S.E

Thursday Nov. 17th

Saw the Island of St. Antonio got
ready and left ship about 1 P.M.
with mate got ashore mate came
back the crew fired the ship was put out

Friday Nov. 18th

Strong breeze all this day and the B.R.
Lying off an on

Saturday Nov. 19th

off on The ship off an on meeting for second
mate

Sunday Nov. 20th

The weather being so rugged did not
sent boat shore

Monday Nov. 21st

Came not Board Strong breeze and rugged boat did not
come for second mate and came
Board with Captain

1881

25

an C. F. Keith in North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov. 22^d

Strong and very Bugged the Captain and Second mate came to the ship and left fore South

Wednesday Nov. 23^d

Ship day commences with calm we talled all hands and towed the ship untill 7 P.M. and then we came strong breeze we double reefed top sail and lost a fly jib all too pieces off Torrapal St. Antone

Thursday Nov. 24th

Strong breeze all this day and Bark under double reefed top sail saw one vessel heading to S.E. and are heading by to eastward all hands employed in Braking out -

Friday Nov. 25th

Strong breeze in first part of the day all hands employed in Braking out in the latter part moderate and we mairdied fly jib looking for the island but the weather so thick could not see it

Saturday Nov. 26th

Strong breeze and Bugged in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate but weather very thick at 4.40 P.M. Raised Island of Mayo and we Cape off between Passage of Mayo and St. Jago

Sunday Nov. 27th

Lying off an on at St. Jago and Captain went on shore on some Business but no chance at 3 P.M. Captain came on Board and Brought 2 men and we left for Bravo Steered N. by E.

1881

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of

Monday Nov. 28th

Strong breeze
from N. to N.E. and
dugged in the first part of the day
the island in sight in the latter
part moderate we made Sails and
head for Fogo wind from E. and
we head N. Sam on Sloop

Strong breeze from N. to N.E. and
dugged in the first part of the day
the island in sight in the latter
part moderate we made Sails and
head for Fogo wind from E. and
we head N. Sam on Sloop

Tuesday Nov. 29th

This day begins with calm in the
first part of the day in the latter
part moderate breeze from N.E. and
clear weather Bargee Steered N.W.
by. I went by Fogo at about
10.30 P.M. with double reefed fore
top sail and whole main top
sail

This day begins with calm in the
first part of the day in the latter
part moderate breeze from N.E. and
clear weather Bargee Steered N.W.
by. I went by Fogo at about
10.30 P.M. with double reefed fore
top sail and whole main top
sail

Wednesday Nov. 30th

Strong breeze from N.E. all most gale
we raised the island of Brava and la
pe off for her we got down to the
land but weather so Bad we could
not lower a Boat made back off
came back at about 1 P.M. made one
attempt to lower as soon boat was
hoisted David Brake and two men
over Board we lost Fourth mate
we lower west Boat but he was g
ne we spoke one vessel we call her
Marmiel and we lost Starboard boat Seve
one man

Strong breeze from N.E. all most gale
we raised the island of Brava and la
pe off for her we got down to the
land but weather so Bad we could
not lower a Boat made back off
came back at about 1 P.M. made one
attempt to lower as soon boat was
hoisted David Brake and two men
over Board we lost Fourth mate
we lower west Boat but he was g
ne we spoke one vessel we call her
Marmiel and we lost Starboard boat Seve
one man

Thursday Dec. 1st

Strong breeze from N.E. in the first
part of the day we took down fore sail
to be repaired in the latter part
moderate land about 10 miles at
2 P.M. we stood off all the rest of the
day until night

Strong breeze from N.E. in the first
part of the day we took down fore sail
to be repaired in the latter part
moderate land about 10 miles at
2 P.M. we stood off all the rest of the
day until night

New Bedford to F. Keith Master on the

Friday Dec. 2nd

Strong breeze in the first part of the day at 9.30 A.M. we lower Boat and an or mate went on shore with two men and got back at 5.30 P.M. all se
Breeze we and we are still mainding fore sail one vessel in lying off an on

Saturday Dec. 3rd

Light breeze from N.E. and quiet smooth we wor ship and heading to the land under small sails we broke out water in the latter part the same light breeze and smooth we blow down oil that we had on the deck about 45 Barrels of oil

Sunday December 4th

Light breeze and moderate in the first part of the day two vessels in sight and the Island in the latter part the same at 4 P.M. we wor ship and head off from land heading about N.

Monday Dec. 5th

Light breeze and quiet moderate at 3.0 A.M. we lower Boat and Captain went on shore in the latter part Strong breeze and Captain come back at 5.30 P.M. and lost three men one vessels in sight and we shipped two men

Tuesday Dec. 6th

Strong breeze and cloudy in the first part of the day closed to the Island at 8 A.M. lower Boat and Mate went on shore in the latter part moderate and Boat come back at 4 P.M. with the same crew we brace forward and stood off land 4 miles

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Wednesday Dec. 7thLeft Port
at 10 A.M.
for
South

Strong breeze and rugged in the first part at 10 A.M. we lower Boat and Captain went on shore to Shipper's men and to trade but we did not trade in the latter part made rate and boat come Back at 4 P.M. and Brought two men we left and Steered S.W. by S. with main top gallant Sail out with crew of 34 with Captain's wife

Thursday Dec. 8th

Strong breeze and dark gloomy weather in the first part of the day Barque Steering S.W. by S. in the latter part the same at Sundown we Steered S. Broke out Staps and Sold some Clothing

Friday Dec. 9th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged Barque Steering S. by E. in the first part but in the latter part the same Saw School Black fish

Saw
Black
fishSaturday Dec. 10th

Light breeze from E. in the first part of the day and Barque Steering S. by E. in the latter part the same one vessel in sight and we put up Forge

Sunday Dec. 11th

Strong breeze and squally weather in the first part Barque Steering S. E. and then we Steered S. E. by S. in the latter part light breeze Steered S. S. W. under easier Sails Saw some fish
Lat. 6-30 Long 21-00 W.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Monday Dec. 12th

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first part the Barge steered S.S.W. Middle and latter part Rainy weather and Calm at 4.30 P.M. raised School whales at 5 P.M. we lower three Boats but before dark before we got to the whales so we came too the ship and we saw two School of Black fish and all hands employed in setting up rigging and put out one Dredge

Lat. 44-45 Long. 21-12

Tuesday Dec. 13th

This day commences with Calm and Smooth in the first part in the latter part the same saw School Black fish lower but we did not get one

Wednesday Dec. 14th

Light breeze and variable from all part and Barge working to the S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part Rain Storm and Heavy Thunder the crew employed in the ships duty

Thursday Dec. 15th

This day commences with Calm and Rain Storm middle and latter part light and variable wind Thunder & Lightning the Barge working to the S.S.W. one vessel in sight

Friday Dec. 16th

Light and variable winds with heavy Rain Storm and Barge working to S.S.W. Thunder and Lightning about all the time saw two vessels heading S. both merchant men one School black fish lower one boat but no chance

1881

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New

Saturday Dec. 17th

Rainy
weather

This day begins with light breeze and rain. Small Barge steering S. S. W. one vessel in sight in the first part of the day in latter part calm the vessel in sight.

Sunday Dec. 18th

This day begins with rain in the first part and light rain in the latter part breeze from N. and then E. three vessels in sight
Lat. 3-22 Long. 21-17

Monday Dec. 19th

Rain
Storm

Light breeze from S. E. in the first part of the day Barge steering S. W. by S. we made all sails three vessels in sight in the latter part rainy weather and become calm
Lat. 2-27 North

Tuesday Dec. 20th

Heavy rain

This day commences with heavy rain & storm all so calm in first part of the day middle and latter part breeze from S. S. E. Barge steering by the wind at sundown light rain small
Lat. 1-55 North Long 23-10

Wednesday Dec. 21st

Light breeze from S. S. E. and rainy weather in the first part in the latter part fine breeze and clear saw one vessel heading to S. W. Lat. 1-20 Long. 24-45 W.

Thursday Dec. 22^d

Painting
iron
works
cross
line

Light breeze from S. S. E. in first part of the day Barge steering by the wind heading about S. W. by S. saw one vessel heading to S. W. latter part the same we painted iron works
Lat. 00-15 miles N. Long. 25-54

Bedford C. F. Keith on whaling voyage in So.

Friday Dec. 23^d

Strong breeze and Squally in the first part of the day Barge Steering by the wind heading about S.W. with all sails out we repaired the west Boat and painted chimes in the latter part the same. Saw one vessel heading to the South
Lat. 1-45 S. Long.

Saturday Dec. 24th

Strong breeze and cloudy weather Barge Steering by the wind with all sails out we took in Bow Boat and repaired her and Painted Starboard Boat in the latter part moderate
Lat. 4-09 South

Sunday Dec 25th

Light breeze and pleasant all this day Barge Steering by the wind heading about S.W. and some times S.W. by S
Lat. 6-11 South

Monday Dec. 26th

Strong breeze and cloudy weather in the first part of the day the Barge Steering by the wind heading from S.W. to S.S.W. Saw two vessels heading S. in the latter part fine weather and clear we Painted two Boats
Lat. 8-09 South Long. 34-12

Tuesday Dec. 27th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first part and clear the Barge Steering S. by E. three vessels in sight in latter part moderate and very smooth we are under all sails and we painted Starboard Boat
our Lat. 10-31 South

1881

Remarks on Board Bark. C. W. Morgan

Wednesday Dec. 28th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about S. & S. by E. At A. M. Look in for top gallant sail & gaff top sail in the latter part more moderate the ^{Bk.} heading about the same we Broke out water

Lat. 13-30 South Long.

Thursday Dec. 29th

This day Commences with fine breeze and clear the Barque heading about S. in the first part of the day at 7.30 Saw white water but didn't mount to any thing in the latter part light breeze saw one vessel heading to North

Lat. 15-57 South Long 30-29

Friday Dec. 30th

Light breeze from S. E. & E. S. E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm & cloudy weather by times Barque steered by the wind heading about S. by E. The crew employed in setting up riggin

Lat. 17-04 South

Saturday Dec. 31st

Fine breeze and Pleasant in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about S. by E. & S. by E. in the latter part the same the crew employed in setting up riggin we saw two merchant vessels one going north and the other South we saw plenty of Birds

Lat. 18-26 South Long. 29-17 W.

Strong Breezes

Setting up
Mizzin
mast
top rigginSet up
fore rigginPleasant
weather

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whal.

Sunday Jan. 1st

This commences with fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant the Barque steering S. at 4 A.M. Raised the Island of Trinidad and Martin was run down by them at 11 A.M. we are close by at 1 P.M. our Lat. was 20-32 South 1 mile to the S. of the Island in the latter part more pleasant and weather very fine we steered S.S.E. with all sails out but papers saw white water run for it but didn't mount to nothing

Monday Jan. 2^d

Fine breeze from N.E. and Pleasant in the first part of the day Barque steering S.S.E. with all sails out in the latter part the same Lat. about 23-00 South

Tuesday Jan. 3^d

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day and pleasant Barque steering S.S.E. we sheaft water and creamed ship and maindied main top gallant sail Lat. 24-13 South

Wednesday Jan. 4th

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day Barque steering S.S.E. but in the latter part wind from N.N.E. we repaired fore top sail and saw one vessel

Thursday Jan. 5th

Fine breeze and pleasant in the first part of the day the Barque steering S.S.E. saw number vessels in the latter part the same steered S. by E. Spoke merchant man English Barque bound north and we are all employed at worke Baintling and felling riggin

Past
Trinidad
and Martin
was
run down
by them

Repaired
main top
gallant
sail

Repaired
fore top
sail

Spoke
merchant
man

1882

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of

Friday Jan. 6thRepaired
fore top
gallant
sail

Fresh breeze from N. in the first part of the day Barque steering S. by E. in the latter part steered S. S. E. Saw one vessel heading to E. at 4 P. M. wind hauled to W. N. W. and little rain we furl main sail and jib & spanker all so we repaired fore top gallant sail

Long. 23-00 W

Saturday Jan. 7thhead
wind

Fine breeze from S. W. in the first part of the day Barque steering S. E. by S. in the latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. and heavy swell from S. W. Barque steering by the wind heading about E. fore top gallant sail in & gaff topsail

Lat. 29-26 South 2016

Sunday Jan. 8th

Strong breeze from S. S. E. in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about E. middle part back ship and S. S. W. wind S. E. and and weather very cloudy

Monday Jan. 9th

Fresh breeze from E. in the first part Barque heading about S. & S. by E. middle and latter part fine breeze wind hauled to N. E. Barque headed S. E. the weather very clear our Lat. 30-41 S. Long.

Tuesday Jan. 10th

fanning

Fine breeze from N. E. in the first part of the day Barque steering S. E. with all sails out in the latter part wind hauled to N. N. E. the weather is very fine we commence fanning

our Lat. 31-43 Long. 14-32 W

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master Bound South

Wednesday Jan. 11th

Yar ring
New
riggin
Fine breeze and pleasant in the first
part of the day Barque steering S.E.
middle and latter part light airs and
variable Barque steered by the wind hea-
ding about E. & E.N.E.

Thursday Jan. 12th

This day commences with Calm middle
and latter part light airs from N.E.
Barque steering S.E. in the latter steered
S.S.E. wind N.W.E.

Friday Jan. 13th

Fine breeze and pleasant weather Barque
steering S.S.E. one merchant-ship in sight
in the first part we took down our
fore sail and commence to repair it
in the latter part the same at sundown
wind very light at 9 A.M. became calm
our Lat. 33-29 South

Saturday Jan. 14th

Repaired
fore sail
Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part we are
repairing fore sail one vessel in sight we are
steering S.S.E. and then steered S.E. in the
latter part moderate Bent fore sail at
4 P.M.

Sunday Jan. 15th

Thick weather
& Rainy
Fresh breeze from N.W.E. in the first
part of the day and pleasant Barque stee-
ring E.S.E. one vessel in sight but in
the latter part became thick and rainy
and wind hauled to N.W. and then
S.W. Barque steered S.E. with double
reef fore top sail and whole main
top sail at four P.M. we set jib and
mizzen top mast stay sail at 5.30
P.M. set main sail

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Monday Jan. 16thhead
wind

Strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about E.S.E. in the latter part moderate at 1.30 P.M. wore ship and head S.S.W. wind S.E. and weather very cloudy

Tuesday Jan. 17th

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day Barque steered S.E. middle part light breeze from S. Barque steers by the wind heading about E.S.E. in the latter part Calm

Lat. 35-09 Long. 3-22 W.

Wednesday Jan. 18th

Light breeze and variable all this day Barque steering S.E. and then S.E. by E. at Sundown all most Calm

Lat. 35-11 Long. 1-45 W.

Thursday Jan. 19th

Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part strong breeze from N. to N.W. Barque steered from S.E. to S.E. by S. the weather is very cloudy double fore top sail and look in fore top gallant sail

Lat. 36-18 S. Long. 1-16 E.

Friday Jan. 20th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. in the first part of the day Barque steering S.E. by S. under double reef fore top sail and main top gallant sail the weather very thick and rugged in the latter part the same at Sundown the wind headed to W. and moderated same number been back Lat. 37-40 S Long. 4-40 E.

made
distance of
212 miles

1882

37

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Saturday Jan. 21st

Saw
Black fish
gamed
Ship Tiger
41 months
3630 lbs

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first part the
Barque steering S.E. by S. middle and latter
part more moderate Saw school Black
fish at 5 P.M. Saw vessel whaler run for
her and found to be Ship Tiger gamed
untill 11 P.M. and Broke up she had 3630 lbs.
of oil 4 1/2 month

Lat. 38-19th Long. 7-40 E.

Sunday Jan. 22nd

Saw
vessel

This day commences with ^{calm} and light airs in the
first part of the day in the latter part
fresh breeze from E. Barque heading
S.E. E. Saw one vessel we suppose to be
whaler did not speak her

Lat. 38-20th Long. 9-11 E.

Monday Jan. 23rd

Two men
sick of
duty

This day commences with fresh breeze from
E.N.E. Barque heading about S.E. and S.W.
middle part light breeze and fog squalls
in the latter part fine breeze and wind
hauled to N.E. Barque steered S.E. by E.

Lat. 39-09 Long. 10-47 E.

Tuesday Jan. 24th

Saw
Spouts
Lat. 39-05
Long 12-50

Moderate blow from N.E. and rugged in the
first part of the ^{day} middle part rainy and wind
hauled to N.W. Barque steered E.S.E. in the latter
part more moderate at 6 50 P.M. we saw
spouts but we did not find them out
being so late we came to by the wind and
back took in main top gallant sail

Wednesday Jan. 25th

Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first part of
the day we Cape off and steered N.E. and then
E.N.E. but saw nothing and then steered E.
in the latter part steered E.S.E. Course and
the wind become very light

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Thursday Jan. 26thset up
mizzen
riggin

Light breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant the
Barque steering E.S.E. all sails out in the
first part of the day latter part light
airs and calm. Saw 2 grampus and
plenty Birds and the crew employed
in setting up mizzen riggin
Lat. 39-26 Long. 15-22 E.

Friday Jan. 27thsaw
feen back

This day commences with light breeze from
W. and Barque steering E.S.E. middle part
wind hauled to S.E. and became quiet
thick and foggy Barque steered by the wind
in the latter part became calm

Saturday Jan. 28thBent new
main stay
sail and
fore top
mast stay
sail

First part of this begins with calm and very
smooth middle and latter part fine breeze
and variable the Barque steered S.E. by E.
with all sails out we Bent some new
sails Main stay sail and Fore top mast
stay sail and rove wheel rope
Lat. 39-07 S. Long. 17-29 E.

Sunday Jan. 29thoff Cape
of Good Hope
saw
whales got
one

Light breeze from N.E. and smooth the
Barque steering S.E. by E. in first part
of the day saw one vessel and saw
school Black fish middle part steered
S.E. the wind N.W. latter part strong breeze
at 1 P.M. saw whales lower three Boats
struck one took him long side at 5 P.M.
raised by Mr. Lawrence first Mate
Lat. 38-41 S Long. 19-14 E.

Monday Jan. 30thgale
from
W

Moderate blow from W. the Barque
laying with whale long side stopping
for a better weather to cut at sun
down weather more moderate
Lat. 39-06 South

Indian Ocean 1882 39
of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling.

Blowing heavy
Tuesday Jan. 31st Blk.
Strong breeze and very rugged the Lying to
with whale long side no chance to cut
at 5 A.M. we hook on but careed away the
cutting stage all to pieces and we fast
down in the latter part blowed heavy
wind about N.W.
Lat. 39=51 South

Cut
Body
lost
head
Wednesday Feb. 1st
Strong winds from N.N.W. and squally the
Barge are lying to with whale long
side at 5.30 A.M. we commence to
cut the weather being so bad we lost
head and one body in the latter
part we got true cutting and Cape off
commence Boiling at 4 P.M. Large Ship
Past us and Steered E.S.E. at sundown
wind hauled to South

Green
Boiling
Thursday Feb. 2nd
Moderate breeze from S.S.E. Barge heading
about E. middle part raining in the latter
part the wind hauled to E. Bark head
S. and S.S.W. got green boiling weather
quiet Clear Lat. 38=56 South

Saw
Plenty of
green Boiling
Friday Feb. 3rd
Fresh breeze from E. and foggy weather in
the first part of the day the Barge heading
about S. and then came up S.E. in the
latter part the same and weather thick but
smooth saw number seven Barks
Lat. 38=51 S. Long. 24=38 E.

Stained
down
44 lbs
Saturday Feb. 4th
Light breeze from N.E. in the first
part and foggy weather Barge Steered
S.E. by E. middle part calm we blowed
down in the latter part clear but no
wind the weather very cloudy

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Sunday Feb. 5thStrong
westerly
wind

This day commences with strong breeze from N.W. and squally weather the Bark steering S.E. by E. in the first of the day with fore top sail in, middle and latter wind hauled to S.W. and blowed fresh the Barque under double reef fore top sail and whole main top sail jib all so the Bark steered S.E.

Lat. 39-20 Long. 29-22 E.

Monday Feb. 6thSaw
whales
raised by
Frank

Light breeze from N.W. in the first of the day Barque steering S.E. at 5.30 A.M. raised whales lower three boats struck one and lost in the latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. after losing whale we by the wind heading about S.S.E.

Lat. 39-37 S Long. 30-57 E.

Tuesday Feb. 7th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and heavy swell running to Eastward the Barque heading by the wind in the first of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from E. Barque heading about S.S.E.

Lat. 40-07 Long. 32-05 E.

Wednesday Feb. 8thFoggy
weather

Strong breeze from E. to N.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part foggy Barque steered S.E. by S at 4.30 took in light sails

Lat. 40-58 S. Long. 35-09 E.

Thursday Feb. 9thSaw
Bark
black
fish

Fresh breeze from S.W. and rainy in the first part middle and latter part more moderate Bark steered S.E. and then wind hauled to S. Barque steered by the wind heading about E.S.E.

Lat. 42-30 S. Long. 38-23 E.

833
choised
up main
top sail
mizzin

Friday Feb. 10th
This day begins with light breeze from E.S.E.
the Barque heading to S. middle and latter
part calm Lat. 42 ~ 12 South

Saturday Feb. 11th
This day begins with calm and light airs
in the first part of the day in the latter
part light breeze from N.E. and heavy swell
from W. Barge steering S.E. by S. we repaired
main top sail & Mizzen top and stay sail but
did not finish

Sunday Feb. 12th
Fine breeze from N.E. and smooth in the
first part - Bark steered S.E. by S. middle
and latter part the same steered S.E.
with all sails out and wind hauled
to N.N.E. Lat. 43 = 20 W - Long. 42 = 52 E.

Monday Feb. 13th
This day begins with light breeze from N in
the first part middle and latter part foggy
at 3 o'clock P.M. raised sprouts but we
did not find them out the Barge steered
S.E. and then S.E. by E. wind S.S.W.
at 4 P.M. took in main sail & main top
gallant sail Bent mizzen top mast stay
sail

Tuesday Feb. 14th
 Moderate breeze from S.W. and cloudy in
 the first part Barge steering S.E. by E.
 with main top gallant sail out and fly
 jib middle and latter part fine breeze
 wind hauled to W.S.W. Barge steered
 S.E. Saw plenty feep Backs at sundown
 took in sail the Barge still steering
 Course Lat. $43^{\circ} 45'$ S Long. $47^{\circ} 52'$ E.

I take all right in

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of Ne

Wednesday Feb. 15thFine
Breeze

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant all this day the Barque steered S.E. at M. steered S. at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind heading about S.W. wind westward saw number four Backs

Lat. 44=03 Long. 49=30 E

Thursday Feb. 16thCruising
to the North
of Crozeatt
Island

Fresh breeze from N. and cloudy weather in the first part we made some sails and steered S. saw one vessel heading to eastward in the latter part strong breeze we come to by the wind heading about W.N.W. at sun down took in fore sail

Friday Feb. 17thmoderate
gale from
North

This day begins with moderate blow from N.N.W. Barque heading about N.W. in the first part in the latter part thick weather at 3 P.M. commenced to rain at 4 P.M. wind hauled to W. we wor ship and head N. and N.N.W.

Saturday Feb. 18th

Pleasant

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same Bark steered S.E. by S. and S.E. at sundown took in all sails and come to by the wind

Sunday Feb. 19thCrozeatt
Island

This day begins with moderate breeze from N. and clear weather at 5.30 A.M. we came off and steered S. under whole main top sail at 10.30 A.M. saw the Island and run for them in latter part strong breeze wind the same from N. at Crozeatt Island 21 days from Cape of good Hope Lat. 46=12 Long. 50=30 E.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday Feb. 20th

Strong
westerly
wind

Strong breeze from W. and rugged in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about N. in the latter part more moderate Barque under Small Sails at Sundowne took in fore sail we saw plenty beer backs

Tuesday Feb. 21st

Left
Bound
East

Strong breeze from N.W. and rugged in the first part of the day Barque heading to westward middle part more Round head to N.E. under Small Sails in the latter part moderate at 1.30 P.M. made some sail and Steered E.

Wednesday Feb. 22^d

This day commences with light breeze from N.N.E. and Barque steering E. with all sails out but fore top gallant sail middle & latter part fresh breeze and wind hauled little more to eastward

Lat. 43-43.5 Long. 54-02 E.

Thursday Feb. 23^d

Standing
watch

This day begins with fine breeze from N.N.E. the Barque steering E. by S. with double reef fore top sail and whole main middle part Strong breeze latter part the same at 1 P.M. took in main top gallant sail and speaker at 4 P.M. took in and closed Reefed fore top sail at 7 P.M. took in jib and main sail the wind squally and cloudy weather

Friday Feb. 24th

Squally
Rain
Black
fish

Strong wind from N. and rugged the Barque steering E. by S. half S. with close reef top sails and fore sail in the first part of the day middle part moderate in the latter part squally the wind hauled to S.W. and rainy Barque steered E.S.E. with small sails

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Saturday Feb. 25th

one
vessel in
sight

This day begins with light breeze from S. and rainy in the first part of the day Barque steering by the wind heading about E. by S. middle and latter part clear wind hauled to S. E. one vessel in sight

Lat. 41-30 Long. 64-03 E.

Sunday Feb. 26th

The first part of this day calm middle and latter part light air from N. N. W. Barque steering S. E. by S. saw two vessels and we have heavy swell from S. W. and the weather became very cloudy

Monday Feb. 27th

This day commences with light breeze from N. E. and cloudy Barque steering S. E. by E. middle and latter part the same the Barque under all sails steered E. S. E. and the weather quiet clear

Tuesday Feb. 28th

Fresh breeze from N. W. and foggy in the first part Barque steering E. S. E. or S. E. by E. with main top gallant set out in the latter part the same all the crew employed in Braking out and change water

Lat. 40-45 Long. 70-11 E.

Wednesday March. 1st

Foggy
weather

This day commences with light breeze from W. and foggy Barque steering S. E. by E. with all sails out saw one ship heading to eastward middle part clear but latter part thick fog and fresh breeze from S. the Bark steering by the wind heading about E. S. E.

edford C. F. Keith Master Bound to Indian ocean

Thursday March 2^d

Fresh breeze from S. to S.W. in the first part of the day Bark steering S.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all sails out in the latter part strong breeze from S. took in light sails and double reef fore top sail

Lat. $40=00$ Long. $75=49$ E.

Friday March 3^d

Light breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day Barque steering S.E. by E. with all sails set middle part calm in the latter part fresh breeze from N.N.E. and cloudy the Barque steering the same

Lat. $39=51$ S. Long. $78=11$ E.

Saturday Mar. 4th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and cloudy in the in the first part middle part foggy but in the latter part clear up wind hauled W.S.W. the Barque steering S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Lat. $40=00$ S Long. $82=23$ E.

Sunday March 5th

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. in the first part of the day Barque steering S.E. by $\frac{1}{2}$ E. middle and latter part wind hauled W. the Barque steered S.E. and the weather became squally took in some sails

Lat. $40=46$ Long. $85=14$ E.

Monday March 6th

Light breeze from W. in the first part the Barque steering E.S.E. and weather very cloudy middle and latter part clear the Barque steered S.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. and wind hauled to N.W. we saw school Black fish and rowe Ken main Braces

Lat.

Long. $88=08$ E.

Rowe Ken
Braces
to the main
B.C.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Tuesday Mar. 7th

Light breeze from W. to N. W. all this day
the Barque steering S. E. by E. S. E. with
main top gallant sail set and reefed
fore top sail but the weather is very
cloudy

Lat. 40=21 S. Long. 91=00 E.

Wednesday Mar. 8th

Light breeze from the Steved and cloudy
weather all this day Barque steering
S. E. by E. at sundown became calm

Lat. 40=27 S. Long. 92=54 E.

Thursday March. 9th

Light breeze from N. W. and pleasant
the Barque steering S. E. by E. in the first
part of the day but in the latter part
fresh breeze and course is the same

Lat. 40=33 S. Long. 94=59 E.

Friday March. 10th

Strong breeze from N. W. and thick weather
in the first part of the day Barque
steering S. E. by E. in the latter part wind
S. W. and still strong and rugged

Lat. 40⁵⁶=41 S. Long. 98=41 E.Saturday March. 11th

Strong breeze from S. W. and very rugged
with heavy swell rolling land the
Barque steering S. E. by and then E. by
S. middle and latter wind westerly
and blowing heavy took in main top
gallant sail and double reefed fore
top sail got ready for bad weather

Lat. 41=01 S. Long. 10=27 35 E.

Blowing
Strong

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master in Indian

Moderate Gale from S.W. Lost waist Boat
 Sunday Mar. 12th
 Moderate gale from ^{S.W.} and Barque running
 steering E.S.E. in the first part of the
 day at 7.30 A.M. we met with heavy loss
 by the heavy sea we lost waist Boat and
 most all the things in her Barque un-
 der whole main top sail and close reefed
 fore top sail and fore sail but after
 goodill work we pick up Boat all stowed
 to places in the latter part the same
 we stered off E. by S with lower main
 top sail and weather very Rugged

Lat. 40 = 40 S. Long. 1 = 06 = 00

Monday March. 13th
 Moderate breeze from S.S.W. in the
 first part of the day Barque steer-
 ing E.S.E. with main top gallant
 out middle and latter part fresh
 breeze from S.W. Barke stered S.E. by
 E. Broke up the waist boat

Lat. 40 = 29 S Long. 1 = 09 = 00

Rainy weather
 Tuesday March. 14th
 Fresh breeze from W. in the first part of the
 day middle and latter part Strong breeze
 and rainy weather Barque stered S.E. by E.
 and then E. by S. S.S. main top gallant sail
 out we heeled some water to beam her

Lat. 40 = 53 Long. 1 = 11 = 02 E

Strong S.W.
 Wednesday Mar. 15th
 Strong breezes from S.S.W. and squally
 weather in the first of the day Barque
 steering E. by S. S.S. took in sails
 to the closed reefed topsails and ma-
 de some sail again middle and latter
 part the same Strong breeze and ru-
 gged

Lat. 40 = 52 S Long. 1 = 15 = 51 E.

To the South of the Cape Leon
 12 days from St. Pauls

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Moya

Thursday March 16th

Strong breeze from S. and Squally we
 atter in the first of the day we were
 way main top mast stay and we
 repaired it and put up again
 middle and latter part light
 breeze and Barque steering E. by S.
 E.S.

Cared
 way
 main
 top mast
 stay

Lat. 40-45 Long. 1-19-01 E.

Friday March 17th

Light breeze from W. and smooth
 all this day the Barque steering E. by S.
 E.S. main top gallant sail out

Saturday March 18th

Moderate breeze from W. to S.W. in the
 first part Barque steering E. by S. to
 S. in the latter part the same

Lat. 40-44 S Long. 1-24-07 E.

Sunday March 19th

Moderate breeze from W. and heavy swell
 from S.W. the Barque steering E. by S.
 E.S. the weather is very cloudy and gloom
 ous in the latter part the same

No Lat. 40-52 Long. about 1-26-00 E.

Monday March 20th

First and middle part Strong breeze from
 N.W. and Squally Barque steering E. by S.
 in the latter part moderate and clear
 wind North Lat. 40-03 Long. 1-30-08

Squally
 weather

Tuesday March 21st

Fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy wea
 ther the Barque steering E. by S. with
 all sails out at 9 A.M. a rain squall
 took in light sails middle and latter
 part quiet clear and wind from N.

Lat. 41-31 S Long. 1-33-18 E.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the

Wednesday March 22^d

Light wind and variable in the first
of the day and pleasant Barge steer-
ing E. by S. in the latter part light bree-
ze and foggy Barge with all sails out
Lat. 41-52 Long. 1-35-34 E.

Thursday March 23^d

Strong breeze from E. and rugged in the
first part of the day Barge steering
by the wind with double reefed fore
top sail middle and latter part the
same but the wind hauled more to the
North and Barge heading about E. by
S. under small sails

Lat. 42-31 S.

Friday March 24th

This day commences with Calm Thunder
and Lightning with thick and gloomy wea-
ther middle and latter part Strong breeze
and squally Barge steering E. by S. to S.
at 2 P.M. Steered E. to S. under whole
main top sail and close reefed fore
top sail Lat. 43-35 S. Long. 1-38-13 E.

Saturday Mar. 25th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first
part of the day Barge steering E. to S.
middle and latter part wind W. and
quite rugged but clear Steered E. by S.
Lat. 43-31 Long. 1-42-22 E.

Sunday March 26th

Strong breeze from W. and squally weather
in the first part middle part the same
but in the latter part quiet clear the
Barge steered from E. S. E. to E. at 4 P.M.
we supposed to be about 60 miles from Cape
Lat. 44-30 S Long. 1-46-04 E.

in the South Pacific 1882

Remarks on Board Barge C. W. Morgan

Monday March 27th
 Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day the Barge steered N.E. by N. the weather very cloudy middle and latter part clear and quiet pleasant made all sails at Sun down took in some of the light sails

Lat. 44-07 S Long. 1-48-56 E.

Tuesday March 28th
 Light breeze from S.E. and rainy in the first part of the day Barge steering N.E. by N. middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. and Barge were round and head to E. and double reefed fore top sails the crew employed in Braking out water

Wednesday March 29th
 Strong breeze from N.N.E. and Squally weather in the first of the day with Thunder and lightning the Barge heading to Eastward under a small sails middle and latter part Calm saw one ship heading westward

Lat. 43-29 S. Long. 1-49-29 E.

Thursday March 30th
 This day begins with Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally weather and then became gale from W. at 3.30 A.M. Come to look in all sails lying to until M. and then made little sail and steered N. by E. with main lower top sail and fore sail

Friday March 31st
 Fresh breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather in the first of the day middle and latter part the same the Barge steering by the wind heading about N.E. to N.N.E. at sundown became squally

South Pacific
 Ocean

Squally
 weather

Ship in sight
 Squally
 weather

Strong
 gale from
 W. & N.W.

Squally
 weather

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Saturday April 1st

Light breeze from N. to N.E. all this day and pleasant the Bark steering by the wind with all sails out -- but fore top gallant sail we are getting ready for decided to boat

Sunday April 2^d

This day commences with calm and then light airs from N.W. in the first of the day in the latter part light breeze from S.W. and Bark steered N. by E. the weather is very Pleasant Lat. 40-49 Long. 157-00.

Monday April 3^d

This day commences with moderate breeze from S. and Bark steering N. by E. in the first part but in the latter part strong breeze from S.E. and Bark steering the same Lat. 39-01 S.

Tuesday April 4th

Strong breeze from E. to E. S.E. all this day Bark steering N. by E. under close reefed top sails and courses the weather very squally at 5.30 P.M. we took in courses and furled them still steering the same Lat. 36-37 South

Wednesday April 5th

Strong breeze from E. S.E. and squally weather in the first of the day the Bark steering N. by E. in the latter part steered N. by E. and wind hauling to N.E. Lat. 34-06

Thursday April 6th

Light wind and moderate in the first of the day middle part rain storm and squally wind variable in the latter part to be some calm the under reef topsails bad weather

1882

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Friday April 7thBad
weather

This day commences with squally weather from N. the Barque heading E. N. E. under a small sails middle part Blowed heavy Squall from S. W. and some fine rain at 2 P. M. took in main top sail Lyi to with all sails in latter part moderate

Lat. 33-35 S Long 160-10 E.

Saturday April 8thGale
from
S. W.

Strong Gale from S. W. in the first of the day Barque Steered E. N. E. under Bare Spool at 7 P. M. set main top so it closed reef in the latter part more moderate Barque Steered N. E. and then E. N. E. Lat. 32-57 S Long. 162-05 E.

Sunday April 9th

Strong S. W. wind in the first part of the day Barque Steering E. by N. middle and latter part more moderate we steered off with main top sail and main sail steered E. and E. S. E. by time at Sundown took in top sail and main sail

Lat. 32-10 S. Long. 165-21 E.

Monday April 10thShort
sails

Strong breeze from N. W. W. in the first part of the day Barque Steering E. with main top sail out middle and latter part Squally Steered E. S. E. at Sundown took in sails and came to by the wind

Lat. 32-15 Long. 167-08 E.

Tuesday April 11thSaw
vessel

Moderate breeze from S. W. in the first part of the day we came off and Steered E. in the latter part fine weather Saw one vessel heading to N. E. by

Long. 167-20

1882

53

of New Bedford C F Keith Master

Wednesday April 12th

Light breeze from S. S. W. and Smooth Bark
steered E. S. E. in the first part of the day
in the latter part the same at 4 P. M. we
put out new boat at sundown took
in all sail, and hauled by the wind
heading about S.

Thursday April 13th

Light breeze from S. and pleasant
Barque made sail and steered E.
by S. with all sails out in the first
part of the day in middle part we
saw the Land same the New Hea
land group and wind hauled to
S. E. at sun down took in sails and
heading by the wind the Island about
12 miles to South

Friday April 14th

Light breeze from S. and pleasant in
the first part of the day we made sail
and steered N. W. land in sight the
Three things in the latter part Smooth
no land we are repairing about

Saturday April 15th

Fine breeze from E. S. E. in the first of
the day we made sail and steered W.
by N. in the latter part Smooth and no
wind

Sunday April 16th

Light breeze from E. N. E. and Smooth all this
day Barque steered by the wind heading a
bout N. and N. by W. the Island in sight

Monday April 17th

Fresh breeze from N. E. in the first of the
day saw one vessel merchantmen we were
round and head to E. saw the
North Cape at sundown 25 miles off

Fine
weather
put out
Boat

New
Zealand
group

Island
in sight

Three things
in sight
the Island

1882

Remarks on Board Barge C. W. Morgan

Tuesday April 18thThick
weather

Strong breeze from N. N. W. and
Squally weather in the first of
the day Barge steering E. S. E.
by times middle and latter part
moderate ship under small sail
at sundown took in all but close
reef top sails wind about N.
Lat. 34-27 Long. 174-19 E.

Wednesday April 19thHeavy
rain

Strong breeze from S. W. in the first
part and Squally weather Barge
steering N. E. by E. middle part
steered N. and N. by W. Saw two
vessels heading to westward

Thursday April 20th

Strong breeze from S. and rugged
all this day Barge steered N. by
E. with main top sail and fore sail

Friday April 21stSaw
feen
Bark

Fresh breeze from S. in the first part
middle and latter part moderate
Barge steered N. E. by E. at about
5 P. M. wind hauled to S. E. at sun
down took in all sails but close
reefed Lat. 30-28 Long. 176-22 E.

Saturday April 22^d

Light wind from Eastward and
and cloudy weather all this day
and Barge cruising

Sunday April 23^dW. B.
saw
whales
got one

Fresh breeze from S. E. in the first
Barge heading to S. S. W. we wore ship
and head to N. E. in the latter part
more moderate at 140 P. M. Saw
whales Lower three boats struck
got one

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whales.

Monday April 24th

Cut in
whale
Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant we
cut in our whale in the latter part the
wind hauled to S.W. and still fine
weather we commence to Boil at about
5:30 P.M.

Tuesday April 25th

Bailing
Fresh breeze and Squally in the first
part in the latter part light breeze
and pleasant Bark heading to east
at sundown become calm

Wednesday April 26th

Saw
whales
This day commences with Calm in the first
part of the day we are bailing middle
and latter part the same At 4:30 P.M.
raised whales we Lower three Boats
but be came night no chance we come
Board and we got Bailing crew
Lat. 30-37 Long. 177-37 E.

Thursday April 27th

Slow
down
Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first
part of the day Bark heading
to N.W. middle part Squally in
the latter part quiet moderate
we slow down some of the oil

Friday April 28th

Strong breeze from N. and Squally
in the first of the day we slow
down rest of the oil middle
and latter part the same wind
strong Bark head to the west
and then we wore round and
head to eastward at 5 P.M.
took in fore top sail and Lye to
slow down about 69 Barrels of
sperm oil

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Mor

Saturday April 29th
 Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the first part of the day and ruggid in the latter part moderate and clear Barque under short sails

Sunday April 30th
 Fresh breeze from W. in the first of the day middle and latter part moderate Barque Cruising at Sundown took in all sails

Squally
 weather

Monday May 1st
 Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally weather in the first part but in the latter part more moderate Barque Cruising at Sundown took in sails

Tuesday May 2^d
 Strong breeze from W. and variable most of the day the Barque Cruising but nothing in sight this day took in sails at sundown

Wednesday May 3^d
 Light breeze from W. to W.N.W. all this day Barque heading to N.N.W. in the latter part smooth and rainy but most calm wind very light

Thursday May 4th
 Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day and pleasant Bark heading to westward in the latter part wind hauled to S.W. we tack ship and head to S.S.E. and Sundown took in light sails

Friday May 5th
 Light breeze from W. in first part in the latter part from W.S.W. and fresh

gan C. F. Keith Master in South Pacific

Saturday May 6th

Squally
weather

Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally weather in the first part in the latter part more moderate Barge heading to S.E.W. under short sails at 4 P.M. wore ship and head to N.W. under closed reef top sails

Sunday May 7th

Southerly
wind

Light breeze from S. and wavy swell and Barge heading to Westward and then steered W.N.W. in the latter part we wore ship and steered E.N.E. at sundown took in sails

Monday May 8th

Fresh breeze and pleasant in the first part of the day and smooth wind from N.W. but in the latter part the same Barge steered to eastward at 2 P.M. saw white water jamrus
Lat. Long. 174-59 E.

Tuesday May 9th

Squally
weather

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and clear weather in the first of the day Barge heading to N.E. under short sails in the latter part Squally and rainy took in fore sail at sundown wind hauled to W. Barge head N. by W.

Wednesday May 10th

Light breeze from W. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part Calm

Thursday May 11th

This day begins with Calm in the first part in the latter part light breeze from N.W. and rainy the Barge heading to the S.W. wore ship out side
Got Island 35 miles to N.E. of us

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W.

Friday May 12thStrong
westerly
wind

Fresh breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part very strong Barque under closed reef top sails Saw Dolphin Bottom

Lat. 30-26 Long 179-59 E

Saturday May 13th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. in the first part of this day middle and latter part more moderate wind about S.W. the Barque under short sails

Long. 179-30 W.

Sunday May 14thGot
Island
in sight

Moderate breeze from W.S.W. in the first part of the day at 6 30 A.M. raised the Island and supposed to be about 25 miles off in the latter part more moderate but fine rain squalls once and while

Monday May 15th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and roused the Barque heading to S.W. with main top gallant sail out in the first part but in the latter part more moderate but the weather is very cloudy took in sail at sundown

Tuesday May 16thSqually
weather

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally all this day and Barque heading to the South and S.S.W. by times under short sails

Wednesday May 17th

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day middle and latter part calm

1882

59

Morgan of New Bedford C. F. Keith, Mas.

Thursday May 18th

Scrape
masts
This day begins with Calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part light and variable wind and Barque steering about W. with main top gallant sail out we commence to Scrape masts

Friday May 19th

Light breeze from S. and pleasant all this day Barque steered W. with all sails out at Sundown took in sails
Lat. 31-13 S Long. 177-36 E.

Saturday May 20th

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and smooth Barque steered W. with all sails but fore top gallant sail

Sunday May 21st

This day begins with light breeze from S.E. middle and latter part Calm we saw two haw Solpher bottom and Barque steered W. by S. with all sails out

Monday May 22^d

Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day Barque steering S.W. middle and latter part Strong breeze and Barque steered S.S.W. wind E. and the weather very cloudy
Lat. 31-03 Lat. 174-51 E.

Tuesday May 23^d

Strong breeze from E.N.E. in the first part Barque steered S. by W. middle and latter moderate gale from E. at 7 P.M. we come to took in all sail but main lower top sail

Gale
from
E.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday May 24thGale
from
S.E.

Moderate Gale from E. in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S.E. and still blowing Barque lying to with main lower part sail at 4 P.M. became rainy Lat. 33-25 S.

Thursday May 25thSaw
vessel
heading
to N.W.

Strong breeze from S.E. all this day and Barque heading to N.E. under closed reef top sails the crew employed in working ship

Friday May 26thSaw
vessel

Strong breeze from S.E. and heavy sea well Barque heading to N.E. in the first part saw one vessel at M. wore ship and head to S. and we made some sails weather more moderate and quiet clear wind hauling to eastward

Lat. 32-41 S. Long. 172-32 E.

Saturday May 27thLand in
sight
New Zealand

Fresh breeze from E. N.E. in the first part of the day Barque made all sails and steered S.E. by S. at 6.45 A.M. raised Land Cape and steered long middle and latter part light breeze so we could not come in to the harbor at Sandown. Tack ship and head to the North Cape Bare W. 15 miles we hald up one chain and Bent one anchor

Came
at Mangamui
New ZealandSunday May 28th

Moderate breeze from N. in the first part of the day we Cape off at 1 A.M. and steered S.E. for the Bay and came to anchor at 11.30 A.M. with rain storm in the latter part fine weather but cloudy

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whales

Monday May 29th

To Anchor at Mongonui getting ready for water and this day we have very fine weather wash ship and so on

Tuesday May 30th

To Anchor at Mongonui This day we have very fine weather and got off Raft water and some wood at hands employed at work

Wednesday May 31st

To Anchor at Mongonui with very fine weather to day we run out Salt water to shoot fresh water and we still wood ing

Thursday June 1st

This we have a fine weather stowed water and got some wood the Steamer come in and went out again

Friday June 2nd

To Anchor at Mongonui getting wood and water and this day we have very Cloudy weather and rainy Braking out Shooks for water

Saturday June 3rd

Fresh breeze from N.W. and rainy most all this an day we got one boat load of wood Board and could not do any more

Sunday June 4th

This day Commences with heavy Squalls from N.W. and rainy weather the Barge to Anchor at Mongonui in the latter part fine weather

Monday June 5th

Fresh breeze and Cloudy weather all this day but we got off Raft water and stow them down and set up some Shooks for more water

Steamer
day

Windy
weather

Lost
Cannon

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Tuesday June 6th

Strong breeze from S.E. and then
 tempest Thunder and Lightning we
 let go second anchor and got
 off some wood and stowed them but
 we could not work all day fore
 the weather being so bad

Wednesday June 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. and rainy
 all this day Barque to anchor
 at Mongonui this day we got off
 some wood hove up anchors and let
 go them and let go again

Thursday June 8th

Light breeze from S.E. and smooth
 but we have a fine rain in the fore
 part of the day took off some water
 and stowed it in the latter part the
 wind hauled from S.W.

Friday June 9th

Fine weather this day and very smooth
 we broke out after hole and stowed so
 me water to anchor at Mongonui

Saturday June 10th

Light fine weather but very cold we got
 off some water to day but in the latter
 part commence to rain and breeze from
 S.E.

Sunday June 11th

Light breeze from S.E. all this day
 and rain storm the Bark lying to
 anchor at Mongonui

Monday June 12th

Strong breeze from S.E. and rainy all
 day we could not work and so we
 lay low

South
 Easter
 down
 second
 anchor

Steamer
 came in

Steamer
 left at
 noon

rainy
 weather

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whole

Tuesday June 13th

Rain Storm all day Thunder and Light
ing with fresh breeze from eastward we
could not do any work

Wednesday June 14th

Liberty
Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy weather
all this day we done some work but
we had to knock off fore the rain and
Steamer came in but we could not
get our Provision and watch ashore on
Liberty

Thursday June 15th

watch
on the
Liberty
This day begins with gale of wind
from N.E. and rain middle and
latter part better weather at 7.30 A.M.
Steamer came long side and Discharge
some Bread on Board of our vessel
we took in Thousand about four Thousand
Pounds and watch ashore on the Liberty
Some of the crew run way

Friday June 16th

four
men run
way
Fine weather all this day we got off so-
me water and stowed some wood and
one watch ashore on the Liberty.

Saturday June 17th

Light breeze from N.W. but very smooth
Lying at mangonui this day we got off
some wood and one watch ashore on the
Liberty

Sunday June 18th

Light breeze and fine weather about this
time the Barge lying at mangonui.
this day we quiet company on Board we
past. the day very pleasant most of our
Crew on ashore to church

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday June 19thNew
Zealand

Light breeze from E. in the first part
of the day in the latter part Cloudy
and the weather look rainy we at
Mangonui

Tuesday June 20

Found
run
ways

This day begins with cloudy weather
and rainy Fresh breeze from N.W. we
got off some water and we found
three of the run way men the weather
are not very good but we have two
anchors down

Wednesday June 21stRun ways
all back
Steamer
Come in

Light breeze from E.S.E. and rainy weather
all this day and we got one more boat load
of wood and stowed it down and for
and other run away

Thursday June 22^d

This day commences with heavy rain in the
first part of the day in the latter part
Clear up and the Steamer Left for Akaroa
first to Bay of Island

Friday June 23^dI had
some
Load.

Fine weather all this day we took in one boat
load of wood and Potatoes got every thing
ready for sea

Saturday June 24thWind
Bound

Strong breeze from S.W. All this we started to
get under way but the weather being so
bad we could not and on account of
could anchor but got clear ready for
going the Captain and his wife come
on Board all for going but did not
excide and so we post pone

Bedford C. F. Keith Master in South Pacific ocean

Sunday June 25th

Drop
second
anchors

Strong breeze from W. and Squally in the first part of the day middle and latter part the same the weather being so unpleasant we drop second Anchor part of the crew are ashore at church the Captain left ship at 5 P.M. and sundown more moderate

Monday June 26th

Wind
Borne

Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally weather in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate the Barque still lying at Mongonui harbor with two Anchors down waiting for wind fair Capt is ashore

Tuesday June 27th

Wind
Borne

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and Squally in the first of the day middle and latter part more moderate we got two casks of water off

Wednesday June 28th

Light breeze all this day we are to Anchor at Mongonui waiting for the wind to make a start for our Cruising

Thursday June 29th

Left
Mongonui
Cruising

This day Commence with Calm and smooth weather at 7.30 A.M. we got under way and towed out got breeze at 10 A.M. and Steered N.E. wind S.E.W. and then wind hauled to S. and S.E. and latter part fine breeze and smooth Steered N.E. by N. with all sails set Saw three vessels

Friday June 30th

Light breeze from S.E. and Squally in the first part of the day in the latter part pleasant and smooth the wind variable the Barque steering N.E. by N. and N.E.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Saturday July 1st

Fresh breeze from N.W.E. and clear day weather Barque heading about E. in the first part of the day in the latter part strong breeze and squally wind hauled to N. Barque heading E.N.E. at 4.40 P.M. took in sails we painted two boats and made fourth mate one of our Boat-steerer and took one man from forward and made him boatsteer

Painted two
Boats and
made
fourth
mate

Sunday July 2^d

Sunday July This day commence with gale from N. and Barque under lower main top sail we saw steamer steering to S.W. at 10 A.M. we made same sail in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to W.S.W.

Gale from
N.W.

Monday July 3^d

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged Barque steering N. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate Barque under all sails

Tuesday July 4th

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. and smooth in the first part of the day in the latter part light breeze and pleasant and Barque steering N. with all sails out

we repaired
for top
gallant
sail

Wednesday July 5th

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant all this day and Barque steering N. with all sails out but jibs

of New Bedford C F Keith Master Whaling

Thursday July 6th

Light breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N. middle and latter part the wind from W. to W.N.W. and the very pleasant weather

Friday July 7th

Squally weather wind N.W.
This day commences with strong breeze and squally the Barque steering N. wind W. middle and latter part clear up and wind hauled to S.W. at 6 P.M. came to by the wind sails all in but lower main top sail and fore top sail

Saturday July 8th

Strong southerly wind
Strong breeze from S. and squally in the first part middle and latter part the same but clear Barque lying to by the wind Lat. 25-11 Long. 178-51 W.

Sunday July 9th

Southerly wind
Light breeze from S. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same the Barque under all sails at sundown took in all sails Lat. 24-22 Long. 178-50 W.

Monday July 10th

Heavily clouded
This day commences with calm and cloudy weather in the first part of the day in the latter part the same this day we shrouled our deck getting ready for whaling

Tuesday July 11th

Partly clear with puffs
This day begins with strong breeze and squally weather in the first part of the day in latter part blowed from N.E. and weather clear the Barque steered to S.E. saw feen back and school of porpoise took in fore top sail at sun down

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday July 12thwe saw
four
deer
back

This commenced with gale from N.E. to N. in the middle part wind hauled to W. and W.S.W. and the weather moderate Barque steered S.E.

Thursday July 13th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. all this day Barque steered E. in the first part in the latter part steered E.S.E. at 4 P.M. came to by the wind heading about S. at sundown took in sails

Friday July 14thsaw
white
deer
back

Strong breeze from S.W. and squally weather in the first part but in the latter part moderate and clear saw white water we run for it but we found out to be fern back

Saturday July 15th

Pleasant weather and fine breeze from S.W. all this day Barque steered N.E. in first part but in the latter part steered S.E. to E.S.E. with all sails out at sundown took in sails

Sunday July 16th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first part of the day Barque steered E.S.E. and wind hauled to S. we steered E. N.E. in the latter part more moderate

Monday July 17th

Light breeze from S.W. in the first part middle and latter part calm with heavy swell Barque under all sails at sundown took in sails light air from N.E.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Tuesday July 18th

Strong breeze from N. and squally weather in the first part Barque heading to westward under a small sail in the latter part wind hauled to N. W. but still blowing from N. W. we wore ship and head to N. with lower top sails

Wednesday July 19th

Fresh breeze from S. W. in the first of the day in the latter part moderate and clear Barque steering by the wind heading about W. N. W. took in sails at Sundown

Thursday July 20th

This day commences with light breeze from S. W. and heavy swell from N. in the first of the day in the latter part fine breeze and pleasant Barque headed to W. N. W. at Sundown took in and close reef top sails

Friday July 21st

Calm all this day and heavy swell running we are repairing foot ropes

Saturday July 22^d

Light breeze from E. N. E. in the first part and cloudy weather middle and latter part rainy weather at 4 P. M. commenced to blow at 6 P. M. heavy squally weather we wore ship and head to S. E. and the wind hauling to S. N. W. rain very heavy took in all sails but lower main top sail and eye to

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday July 23^dSaw
Merchant
Bark

Moderate gale from N in the first part of the day the Barque lying to under short sails saw large merchant Bark going by in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to N.W.

Monday July 24th

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first of the day and cloudy weather Barque steered S.W. in the latter part quiet moderate and smooth wind hauled to S. at Sundown took in sails

Lat. 24=21 S.

Tuesday July 25thFine
weather

Light breeze from S. and pleasant all this day Barque steering by the wind heading about W. to W.N.W. with all sails out at Sundown took in sails

Wednesday July 26thSaw
Black
fish

Light breeze from S. and and Barque heading to W. all this day saw black fish lowered two boats but no chance

Thursday July 27thSaw large
white water

This day begins with light breeze from E. and squally weather Barque steered S. middle part became squally and raining in the latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. saw white water run for it but did not see them again

Friday July 28thSaw four
Bark

Strong breeze from N.E. and squally weather in the first part of the day Barque steered off W. and hauled up to W.N.W. wind still N.E. and Bark under small sail at Sundown came to heading E.S.E.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master in the

Saturday July 29th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged in the first part Barge steered S. with main top gallant sail out middle part quiet moderate but in the latter part squally and blowing rain I hauled to N. at 1 P.M. we took in sails at 2.30 P.M. we come to by the wind heading about E. under lower main top sail

Sunday July 30th

*moderate
gale from
North*
This day commences with strong wind and rainy in the first part of the Barge lying to middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from N.W.

Monday July 31st

Strong breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. the Barge steered to South with whole main top sailth and fly jib in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate Saw two school of porpois

Tuesday August 1st

*aw
vessel*
Fresh breeze from S. to S.E. in the first part of the Barge steered N.E. in the latter part quiet pleasant and clear Saw one vessel merchant men heading to westward

Wednesday August 2^d

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day Barge steered to N.E. the very clear but nothing to be seen in the latter part the same

Thursday August 3^d

Strong breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter part wind from N.E.

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Friday August 4th

This day commence with strong breeze from N.E. and rainy middle and latter part blowed gale from N.E. at P.M. the wind hauled to westward and moderate Barque heading a bout all sails in but main lower top sail

gale from N.E.

Saturday August 5th

The first part of this strong breeze & squally weather in the latter part clear Bark under short sail wind a bout W. or W. by S.

Sunday August 6th

This 24 hours fresh breeze from W. to W. S.W. Bark made sail and head to N.E. at 3 P.M. wore ship and head to S. shorten sails the weather has been very clear this day

Monday August 7th

First part of day fine breeze from W. and pleasant at 8 A.M. had squall middle and latter part fine weather and clear made sail again saw Hump back

saw H. B.

Tuesday August 8th

The first part of this day commence with rain and squally weather in the latter part clear and strong breeze Bark heading to South wind about W.

rainy weather

Wednesday August 9th

First part of this 24 hours strong breeze latter part moderate Bark heading to N.W. under easy sails wind about W. and variable at sundown took in sails

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaler

Thursday August 10th

Strong breeze from W. and clear in the first of the day in the latter part moderate Breeze under easy sails. Saw number seven Backs

Friday August 11

Fine breeze from S.W. all this day and pleasant the Barge heading to westward under all sails saw number seven backs at Sundown took in and closed reefed

Saturday August 12th

Pleasant weather and fine breeze from S.W. and Barge under all sails we repaired Spanker

Sunday August 13th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S.W. and clear middle and latter part became squally so we took in some sails and double reef fore top sail the variable saw jumps

Monday August 14th

Strong breeze from S. in the first part the Barge steering W.S.W. under easy sail middle and latter part the same we took down fore top sail and repaired it but we did not get true

Tuesday August 15th

This day begins with squally weather and rain storm in the first part in the latter part the same wind variable the Barge small sails we could not stand sail on the count of the weather at night rain the same has been true the day

Bad weather

maindied
Spanker

cut
same
fish

maindied
fore top
sail

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. M.

Wednesday August 16thRaining
weather

Strong breeze and Squally weather all the
24 hours Barque under Small Sails
and wind variable Saw number four
Backs

Thursday August 17thmained in
fore top
sail

Strong breeze all this 24 hours and Clear
Barque under easy Sail heading W.
S. W. wind to the S. W.

Friday August 18thBent
fore top
sail

Moderate breeze from South in the
first part of this day in the latter
part wind hauled to S. S. E. but
the weather very clear got true main
ding fore top sail and Bent it

Saturday August 19threpaired
stay sail

Light breeze from E. S. E. in the first
part of the day in the latter part the
same but with heavy swell from S. W.
we repaired Mizzen top mast stay sail

Sunday August 20th

First part of this day fresh breeze from
E. S. E. and Cloudy weather Bark Steered
W. S. W. with main top gallant sail out
in the latter clear and pleasant

Monday August 21st

Fresh breeze from S. E. and Squally
weather in the first part of the day
in the latter part Strong breeze and
Clear weather Saw number four
Backs

Tuesday August 22ndEast
wind

Strong breeze from E. and Cloudy weather
all this 24 hours Barque heading to the
S. and S. S. E. under easy sail

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the

Wednesday August 23rd

gale from N.E.
Moderate gale from N.E. and rain squalls most all this day and Barque under short sail heading to S.E. Lat 26-00 So.

Thursday August 24th

Light breeze and heavy swell from N. in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze and quiet clear wind hauled to N.N.W.

Friday August 25th

Strong breeze from S.W. and very cloudy weather in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S. and clear Barque steered E. under easy sails

Saturday August 26th

number from Back
Fresh breeze from S.W. and clear over the in the first of the day middle & latter part rain squalls and strong breeze Barque steered E. and E.S.E.

Sunday August 27th

Fresh breeze from S. and cloudy weather in the first part of the day but in the latter part more moderate the Barque steered to E.N.E. with main top gallant sail out

Monday August 28th

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day middle part calm but in latter part light air all through the weather is very cloudy and quiet smooth the Barque steered to eastward same

Tuesday August 29th

Fresh breeze from S. and pleasant Barque steered North with main top gallant sail out

1882

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Wednesday August 30thStrong
S.E.
wind

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to E.S.E. Barque steered to N.W. all day with whole main top sail and fore sail

Thursday August 31stStrong
Easterly
wind

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all this day Barque lying under easy sail Closed reef fore top sail and lower main top sail

~~Wednesday~~ September

Strong breeze

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ September 1st

Strong breeze from E. all this day and rugged Barque steered W. under easy sail

Saturday Sept. 2^dPlenty
seen
Barks

Strong breeze from E. all this day the Bark steered W. under short sail saw number four Barks

Sunday Sept. 3^dGained
add line
gibbs

Light breeze from E.N.E. and moderate all this day we spoke and gained Bark Adline gibbs and broke up gaman at 9 P.M.

Monday Sept. 4thSaw
Whale

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day Bark in sight we steered to westward middle part. Calm and light rain squalls in the latter part breeze from S.W. at 430 P.M. saw whale we lower 4 boats but be come night no chance

Tuesday Sept. 5thSpoke
add line
gibbs

Fresh breeze from E. all day Bark steered to westward saw a merchant men & we spoke and gained with Adly gibbs

of New Bedford C. F. Heath Master

Wednesday Sept. 6th

Saw
Reef
minerva
Light breeze from E. in the first part
at 11-30 A.M. Rained the reef stowed for
them we got with 1-12 miles of the reef
and then we hauled to S. gibbs in
Sight
Lat = 23-53 Long. 1-79 W.

Thursday September 7th

Gained
Adeline
Gibbs
Strong breeze from E.S.E. in the first of
the day the Bark Adeline gibbs in sight
we run for her and gained with all
day and broke up at Sundown took
in all sails we have been all day
under easy sail and had some
light rain squalls

Friday Sept. 8th

Strong breeze from E. and squally weather
all this day the Barge under easy sail
it Adeline gibbs in sight

Saturday Sept. 9th

Gibbs
in
Sight
This day commences with fine breeze
from E.S.E. middle part rain but very
smooth in the latter part the same
and then wind become variable and
the weather very smoky the Barge
in sight Adeline gibbs

Sunday Sept. 10th

Adeline
in sight
Strong breeze and squally in the same
part of the day other part fine breeze
and smooth wind variable mostly from
S.E. Adeline gibbs in sight

Monday Sept. 11th

Gibbs
in
Sight
Strong breeze from E. in the first part
and squally weather middle and latter
part variable wind and rainy Bark
under easy sails Adeline gibbs in
Sight

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Tuesday Sept. 12thGibbs
in
sight
gale
from
N.E.

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged in the first of the day middle and latter part gale from N. the Barque Lying to under Small Sail

Wednesday Sept. 13thGale
from
North
Gibbs in
sight

This day commence with gale from W. middle and latter part wind hauled to S.W. and still blowing Barque Lying under main lower top sail & fore stay sail

Thursday Sept. 14thSpoke
Gibbs

Light breeze from S.W. in the first of the day we spoke and gained Bark & Dine gibbs all day and broke up at 9 P.M. the wind about S.

Lat. 26-33 South

Friday Sept. 15thmain
ding a
fore sail

Light breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. the Bark heading to S. Adline gibbs in sight and we are repairing fore sail

Saturday Sept. 16thGibbs
in
sight

This day begins with light from N.E. and rainy Barque steering about S. middle part quiet clear we got on mending our fore sail but in the latter part cloudy and rainy the wind hauled to E. our Barque under easy sails

Sunday Sept. 17thSaw
two
whalers

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy with squalls the Barque steered about S.E. Adline gibbs in sight and we saw another vessel whaler but we did not speak her

of New Bedford C F Keith Master on whaling

Monday Sept. 18th

This day begins with gale from E.S.E. and rainy Bark Lying to middle part wind hauled to N. and then N.W. the Steered to S.E. with lower main topsail and fore top mast stay sail
Lat. 28-00 Long. 179-00 W.

Tuesday Sept. 19th

Gale of wind from W. all this day and Squally Barge under easy sails lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail Saw one whaler we supose to be Del Adline gibbs
Lat. 28-03

Wednesday Sept. 20th

Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barge Steered about S.E. under easy sail

Thursday Sept. 21st

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part moderate and the wind hauled to S.S.W. and Adline Gibbs in sight

Friday Sept. 22^d

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant all this day the Barge Steered S.E. and S.S.E. Barge Adline Gibbs in sight

Saturday Sept. 23^d

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. and clear we Steered S.E. under easy sails in company with Barge Adline Gibbs in the latter part quiet strong breeze and Smacky we garmed the Barge and Broke up at 9 P.M. and Steered S.E.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday Sept. 24thSqually
gibbs
in sight

Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the first part of the day and Smocky Barque steered S.S.E. in the Company with Bk. Adline Gibbs in the latter part we came Squally and rainy with strong wind from W.

our Lat. about 32-00

Monday Sept. 25thAdline
in sight
weather
squally

Strong breeze from W. and Squally weather in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barque under short sails all day in Company with Adline Gibbs

Tuesday Sept. 26th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and Smocky weather all this day the Barque steered S.S.E. with main top gallant sail out in Company with Gibbs

Lat. about 33-00 South

Wednesday Sept. 27thGained
Gibbs

Strong breeze from N.W. and rugged the Barque steered S. by E. in Company with Adline Gibbs and we saw another vessel heading to Eastward

Lat. 34-36 Long. 172-10 W.

Thursday Sept. 28thGibbs
in sight

Moderate breeze from N.W. and foggy weather all this day we steered S. by E. in Company with Adline Gibbs

Friday Sept. 29thGibbs
in sight

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S.S.E. and S.E. we steered to Eastward in Company with Adline Gibbs

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on

had
throat
Pain
Saturday Sept. 30th
This day commences with and very smooth
in the first part in the latter part breeze
from N.W. and pleasant we steered
S.E. in company with Adline Gibbs

Sunday Oct. 1st
Light breeze from S.W. and light rain in
the first of the day in company with Adline
Gibbs we steered S.E. and then N.E.
Cruising in the latter part fresh breeze
and clear but saw nothing at sun down
own come to by the wind and look in
all sails Lat. 36-44 South

Gained
Gibbs
Monday Oct. 2nd
Fresh breeze from W.N.W. and clear weather
in the first part of this day Barque steered
off to eastward in company with Adline
Gibbs in the latter part the same
and wind hauled to W. and the two
Barques came together and gained and
saw some few Backs and we painted some

Gibbs in
Sight
Tuesday Oct. 3rd
Fresh breeze from W. and smooth in the first
part in the middle part Rain in the latter
Clear and quiet moderate with light wind
from W.N.W.

Gained
Gibbs
Wednesday Oct. 4th
This day begins with light breeze from N.W.
and cloudy weather in the latter part clear
we steered E by N. in company with Adline
Gibbs

Thursday Oct. 5th
Light breeze from W. and rainy in the first
part middle and latter part Pleasant &
Clear the Barque steering by the wind heading
to South with all sails out in the
company with Gibbs

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New B

Friday Oct. 6thwind
N.W.

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. and rugged we steered S.E. in latter part more moderate gibbs just in sight at sun down

Saturday Oct. 7thsame
from
Back

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather Bark steered to the eastward in the latter part the same at 6 P.M. wind hauled to westward Adline gibbs in sight

Sunday Oct. 8thgibbs
in
sight

This day begins with rain squall and moderate breeze from S.W. middle and latter part blowed most gale from S.W. and quiet rugged

Monday Oct. 9thsame
from
Back

Light breeze from W. and cloudy weather in the first of the day in the latter quiet clear gibbs in sight

Tuesday Oct. 10thsqually
weather

Strong westerly wind and squally weather all this day we are under short sails all day Adline gibbs in sight

Wednesday Oct. 11thgibbs
in
sight

Moderate gale from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part more moderate the wind about the same Lat. 35° 00 South

Thursday Oct. 12th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part pleasant and clear same merchantman heading to S.E. with all sails out

C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Friday Oct. 13th

Moderate breeze from N.W. all this day and smoochy weather. Barque heading to W.S.W. with whole main top sail jib and Spanker. Saw a small white water but found to be a jumper.

Saturday Oct. 14th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day and rugged in the latter part - became squally. The Barque heading to W.S.W. Lat. 37-07 South

Sunday Oct. 15th

greatly weather

This day begins with calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part squally and strong breeze from Westward we made sail but had to take them in again for the being squally weather. Lat. 37-19 Long. 170 W.

Monday Oct. 16th

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first of the day middle and latter part quiet pleasant and clear. Bark under all sails we celebrated my Berth day had a nice time.

Tuesday Oct. 17th

This day begins with rain storm thunder & lightning middle and latter part fine weather and Pleasant the wind variable the Barque working to westward.

Wednesday Oct. 18th

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. middle and latter part thick and smoochy weather. Barque steered S.W. with main top gallant sail out and fly jib at sun down wind hauled to W.N.W. we took in all but lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Thursday Oct. 19thgale
from
N.W.

This day begins with gale of wind from N.W. and rainy in the latter part wind hauled to W. and W.S.W. and still blowing the Barque lying to under lower main top sail

Friday Oct. 20thStrong
gale

Strong gale from S.S.W. and heavy swell Bark lying to with main lower top sail in the first part but in the latter part more moderate the wind hauled to W. at sundown we wore round and head S.S.W.

Saturday Oct. 21st

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and foggy the Bark heading to N. we wore ship and head to South under close reefed top sail

Sunday Oct. 22^dgale
from
N.W.

This day begins with strong breeze from W.N.W. and smoochy weather in the latter part commence to blow and rain we took in all sails and lay to

Monday Oct. 23^dHeavy
gale
from
N.W.

Strong gale of wind from N.W. and very rugged the Barque lying to under Bare Poal no sails in the latter part wind about W. but squally

Tuesday Oct. 24th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to N.W. and become squally

Wednesday Oct. 25thgale
from
N.W.

Gale from N.W. and rainy weather in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S.W. and still blowing Barque lying to with lower main top sail

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Thursday Oct. 26th

Gale from
S.W.

Gale of wind from S.W. all this day
the Barque heading to N.W. under
lower main top sail

Friday Oct. 27th

This day begins with light breeze and moderate the Barque heading to N.W. at 7 A.M. wore round and head to S. and S.E. & wind hauled to W.S.W. Barque with main top gallant sail out Lat. 36-52 South

Saturday Oct. 28th

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. and fine rain and wind hauled to N. and N.E. Barque steered W.S.W. with main top gallant sail out at sundown took in sail and left main top sail out

Sunday Oct. 29th

Saw
right
whales

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day at 6 A.M. Saw Wright whales we lower four Boats but no chance the weather being squally in the latter part wind hauled round to S.E. we lower again but squalls came heavy we had to come Board and leave whales
Lat. 37-29 Long. 170-45 W.

Monday Oct. 30th

Strong
southerly
wind

Strong breeze from S. all this day and rugged Barque cruising under short sails saw white water but weather being so rugged did not find them out

Tuesday Oct. 31st

Heavy gale from S.W. all this day and Barque lying to all day with out sail heading to the N.W.

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Wednesday Nov. 1st

Moderate
gale &
Squally

Gale from S.W. in the first part of the middle part more moderate we made a little sail wore ship and steered S.E. by S. the weather very squally saw. Specially Birds

Thursday Nov. 2^d

Strong breeze from S. and rugged in the first part middle and latter part moderate and wind hauled to S.S.E. at sundown we took in some sail Barque heading about S.W.

Friday Nov. 3^d

Light
air

Light breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part light air and calm the Barque heading about S.S.E. wind from N.E. and heavy swell

Saturday Nov. 4th

Same
wright
whale
w. B.

Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part the Barque steering S.S.E. at noon saw whales lower three Boats and struck and got one took him long side and cut him in raised by Mr John

Sunday Nov. 5th

Blowing
and
raining

This day commences with moderate blow from N. and rugged in the first part with rain in the latter part light wind and foggy at 3 P.M. we commence to boil

Monday Nov. 6th

Same
wright
whale
w. B.

Light breeze from W. in the first of the day Barque heading to N. and boiling in the latter part the same we saw whale lower three Boats but no chance Still boiling Frances Long. 170-45

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaling 17

Tuesday Nov. 7th

Light breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day we got truck boiling at 11 A.M. Saw whale raised by Mr. Lawrence we lower three boats the mate struck and got stowed but we saw whale took him long side at 3 P.M. and cut him in raised by Mate

Wednesday Nov. 8th

Light breeze from S.E. and quiet smooth in the first part of the day at 8 A.M. we commence boiling in the latter part the same at 10 P.M. light rain we still boiling

Thursday Nov. 9th

This day begins with light wind from S.E. and pleasant and the wind hauled to S.S.W. about the middle of the day in the latter the same at 4 P.M. raised whale one and struck got on B.B. took him long side at 7.30 P.M. and stowed down

Friday Nov. 10th

This day begins pleasant in the first part we cut in our whale in the first of the day in the latter part the weather very cloudy the wind from eastward the Barque heading to South

Saturday Nov. 11th

Light breeze from S. and rain squalls the Barque heading to westward under short sail in the first part in the latter part calm and quiet swell from S.W.

Sunday Nov. 12th

Strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day the Barque Cruising and we are boiling commence this morning but is little squally and the weather cloudy

Saw
right
whale
at one
J.B.

Loaded
Boiling

Saw
right
whale
raised by
Edward
B.B.

Stowed
down

Boiling

1882

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Monday Nov. 13thRepaired
Boat

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day we got true boiling and took in Stowen Boat for repairs in the latter part light air from S.S.W. all most calm but the weather is very cloudy

Tuesday Nov. 14thStowen
down
174 bbls

Light and variable wind all this day we got true stowing down and finish repairing the Larboard Boat - the weather has been very cloudy today and look like rain

Wednesday Nov. 15thwrought
down
by Enos &
Cooper

This day begins with rain and light breeze from S.E. we Launch out mate Boat and commence to wash the ship we rose whales first two going to windward very fast and then saw two more we loosed but no chance in the latter part fine weather wind S.W. and clear Whales raised by Enos. Boatstewer and Cooper

Thursday Nov. 16thBrought
to S.W.

This day commences with light breeze S.S.E. and light rain middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E. and wind haul to E.S.E. the Barge steered S.S.W. with all sails out

Friday Nov. 17thScraping
Boats

This day begins with light breeze from S.E. the Barge steering S.S.W. middle and latter part the same but the wind quiet variable and clear weather saw number seen Backs and we commence to scrape our Boats

C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage in Pacific

Saturday Nov. 18th

repaired
B.
This day begins with light breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part quiet pleasant and clear the wind about the same we took in west Boat for repairs and Lanch her out again the Barge heading to E.S.E. with all Sails out

Sunday Nov. 19th

Saw
Black
fish
got five
Clear
This day begins with calm in the first part of the day at 9.30 A.M. we raised School Black fish we lower four Boats and got five black fish in the latter part the same weather very pleasant and clear

Monday Nov. 20th

wash
Barn
Light breeze and calm in the first part of the day Barge steering about S. Saw number seven Backs the crew are employed in washing Barn in the latter part fine breeze from N.W. and pleasant the Barge steered S by E. with all Sails out

Tuesday Nov. 21st

10
Barn
18.3
Barn
This day begins with light breeze from W. and very smooth the Barge steering S by E. we hauled out our Black fish and Bounelle our Barn Black fish made 6,000 and Barn 18 Hundred Pound we wash ship and commence to paint in the latter part the same saw Party seven Back

Wednesday Nov. 22nd

gained
California
Light breeze from N.W. and smooth in the first part of the day the Barge steering S by E. and we are still painting ship in the latter part quiet breeze from W. at 2 P.M. saw ship whaler and we gained her California of New Bedford
Lat. 42-58 South

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Thursday Nov. 23^dC. in
sight

Fresh breeze from E. in the first of the day
Barque steering to North in the latter part
wind hauled to N.E. and we are in com-
pany with ship California

Friday Nov. 24th

Fresh breeze from N. in the first part
and smooth the Barque heading to
the westward we took ship and head
to eastward California in sight in
the latter part strong breeze from
N.E. the Barque heading to N.W. at
sun down we took in the light
Lat. 40=42 Long. 172 46 W

North
easterSaturday Nov. 25th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. in the first part
of the day and rainy weather the Barque wor-
king to the N.E. but the weather being so bad
we took in some sail in the latter part more
moderate but foggy the wind hauled to N.
the Barque heading E.N.E.

Sunday Nov. 26th

Strong breeze from N.W. and thick weather
in the first part of the day the Barque
steered N.E. by N. in the latter quiet clear
and more moderate at 5 P.M. steered N.
by E. with main top gallant sail out
Lat. 39=35 Long. 171=35 W.

Monday Nov. 27thGood
sail

Light breeze from E. in the first of
the day the Barque steered N. and
S. by E. the weather very pleasant we
put up our Rope Pinment took down
our chum in the latter part the
same
Lat. 38=34 Long. 170=52

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday Nov. 28th

Saw Wright whales
got 2
This begins with light wind and calm and California in sight at 10 A.M. Saw whales lower three boats and got two whales look them long side at night in the latter part light breeze from S. B. B. one S. B. one whales raised by Diago

Wednesday Nov. 29th

at in whales
Strong breeze from S. S. E. and Squally weather we put in our whales and got three at sundown at latter part wind hauled at S. E. and still Squally

Thursday Nov 30th

Saw Wright whales
Strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day we commence Boiling but weather being so bad we cool down and Barge Lying to with lower main topsail saw Wright whales could not lower Boats

Friday Dec. 1st

Boiling
Strong breeze from S. and Rugged we are boiling our whales in the first of the day in the latter part the same but Squally

Saturday Dec. 2^d

Boiling
Strong breeze from S. E. and Thick weather in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and wind the same and are still boiling

Sunday Dec. 3^d

got true boiling
Light breeze from E. S. E. in the first part of the day and quiet thick weather but in the latter part Clear and pleasant we got true boiling our whales

Lat. 36-23 Long. 171-33.4W

1882

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New B

Monday Dec. 4thStow
down
1747 bbl.

Light breeze from E. to N.E. in the first part of this day middle and latter part Calm the crew employed in stowing down all day the Barque working to the South

Tuesday Dec. 5thSaw
Wright
Whales

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day Barque steering E.S.E. in the latter part fine breeze at 1 P.M. raised whales we lower four boats and weist Boat struck and lost whales raised by Cooper

Wednesday Dec. 6thScrapa
Bone
Saw
Black fish

This day commences with light breeze from N. in the first of this day in the latter part calm but the Barque steered E.S.E. in the first we Scrape our Bone

Thursday Dec. 7thL.B.
Saw
Wright
Whale
gone

Light breeze from E. and pleasant in the first of the day saw ship California and we wash our Bone in the latter part light air at 6 P.M. saw wright whale lower and L.B. struck we took in long side at 9.30 P.M.

Friday ~~Thursday~~ Dec. 8thcut in
ship in
light

Light breeze from E. and pleasant we cut in our whale and California in sight in the latter part the same the hauled to South

Saturday Dec. 9thSaw
Wright
Whale
raised by
the Hong

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day and smooth we commence Bailing the ship California in sight at 9.30 we raised wright whales but made no signal and California made signal and this took chance we lower four boats but lost chance and we came on Board went bailing fresh breeze in the latter part

Edford C. F. Keith Master in South Pacific ocean

Sunday Dec. 10th

Sailing Strong breeze from S. in the first part and rugged
Breeze under short sails boiling California
in sight in the latter part more moderate
the wind hauled to S.S.W. we got under boiling
at about 8 P.M.

Monday Dec. 11th

Bounded Bone Fresh breeze from S. in the first of this day
California in sight at 9.30 A.M. we came off
and run to North and we Bounded our
Bone in the latter part pleasant at sun
down we came to by the wind heading to
westward

Tuesday Dec. 12th

Lower Bone Light breeze and pleasant in the first
part of the day in the latter Calm all
hands employed in stowing down oil
and sheel some water

Wednesday Dec. 13th

Light breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant the
Barge steering S.E. by the wind in the first
part of the day in the latter part back
ship and head to westward with all sails
out at sundown took in the light
sails wind bout the same

Lat. 38-30 South Long. 169-30 W

Thursday Dec. 14th

Wash Bone Light breeze from S. and very fine weather
in first part of this day we wash our
Bone in the latter part the same wind
hauled to S.S.E. and Barge head
about 11 W Lat. 38-09 Long. 172-03 W

Friday Dec. 15th

Calm in the first part of the day but
in middle and latter part light breeze
from S. and then hauled to west the
Bark turned S. by E the weather is fine

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of Ste

Saturday Dec. 16th

Light breeze from W.N.W. and little swell from S. the Barque steering S.S.E. in the first part in the latter part fresh breeze from W. and cloudy the Barque steering the same we Bounded our Bo
 ne Lat. 39-30 S.

Bounded
 Bone
 5-43 hrs

Sunday Dec. 17th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. and thick weather in the first part of the day the Barque steered S.S.E. in the latter part more moderate and still thick we steered S.W. by S.
 Lat. 41-20 South

Bounded
 South to
 Chatham

Monday Dec. 18th

Fresh breeze from W. and thick weather in the first of the day middle and latter part more clear Barque steering by the wind heading about S.W. by S. and S.W. by W.

Tuesday Dec. 19th Lat. 43-18

Strong breeze from N.W. and rugged in the first part Barque steering S.W. by W. at about 10 A.M. took in light sails in the latter part the same at 3.20 P.M. we Rose whales sperm whales we lower three Boats L. B. Struck took him long side at about 6 P.M.

L. B. Struck
 Saw
 Sperm whale
 Raised by
 Diago

Wednesday Dec. 20th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of this day middle and latter part Calm and thick fog we cut in our whale but we lost the part of the head got true about 6 P.M.

Cut in
 whale

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaling Voyage

Thursday Dec 21st

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Light breeze from N.E. in the first part and
thick fog middle and latter part. Clear weather
and wind hauled to North and we are Boi-
ling Saw School Black fish

Friday Dec. 22^d

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Light breeze from N. and fine weather
all this day and we are still Boiling

Saturday Dec. 23^d

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first of
the day we are Boiling at 10 A.M. we low-
ered four Boats and B.B. struck and
got upset but saw whale took him
long side at 1 P.M. we saw one vess-
el and in the latter part we stow
B.B. down whales raised by Edwards
Lat. 44-01 Long. 174-57 W.

Sunday Dec. 24th

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Strong breeze from E. and thick fog in the
first part of the day we hook on and cut
whale in the latter part fine weather and
clear we lay under Small sail

Monday Dec. 25th

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Fresh breeze from N.N.E. and Barge heading to
eastward in the first part we commence Boiling
in the latter part the same

Tuesday Dec. 26th

Boiling
Saw
Black
fish
Fresh breeze from N. in the first part of this
day the Barge heading E.N.E. in the latter
part about the same we are still Boiling
but breeze more strong

1882

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Wednesday Dec. 27th

Strong breeze from N. and Rugged in the latter part of the day and Rain Squall we got true boiling about M.

Thursday Dec. 28th

Slowed
down
100 lbs

Strong breeze from N. and Rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and clear all hands employed in slowing down oil

Friday Dec. 29th

Finish
slowing
272 in
all
Gale from
N.E. to
N.

Strong breeze from N.E. and Rugged all this day the Barque heading to N.W. under Short Sails we slowed down our oil Saw Plenty porpo

Saturday Dec. 30th

Gale from N.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part wind hauled to North the weather very Squally with light rain by times the Barque Lying under no Sail at 8 A.M. we set main lower top sail to keep vessel from rolling too much at 4 P.M. the wind moderate some and Sea ~~with~~ more regular

Sunday Dec. 31st

at porpo

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day Back working to westward middle and latter part moderate and quiet clear the wind hauled to W.S.W. and Barque heading N.W. with all Sails out Care way the Mizzen top mast stay

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday Jan. 1st

Light from S. in the first part of the day the Barque steering to N.W. middle and latter part most calm we saw vessel a whaler but we did not speak her at Sundown took in all sails but close reef topsails

Tuesday Jan. 2^d

Light breeze from N.W. and clear in the first part of the day in the latter part the same we spoke and named Barque Alaska at sunset we took in all sails

Wednesday Jan. 3^d

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part strong breeze took in light sails Barque Alaska in sight

Thursday Jan. 4th

Strong breeze from N.W. and thick Drizzling rain in the first part of this day middle part wind hauled to S.S.W. we steered N.N.E. in company with Bark Alaska in the latter part fine breeze and clear ship California home in sight Alaska & California

Friday Jan. 5th

Fresh breeze and variable all this day the Barque S.S.W. under main top sail and courses two whalers in sight the weather quiet squally at Sundown we came to heading to N.N.E. wind N.W.

Saturday Jan. 6th

Gale from S.W. took in foretop sail and Lye to all day with lower main top sail we had heavy sea came aboard at 4 P.M. commenced moderating

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday Jan. 7thStrong
S.W.

Strong double reef top sail breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled more to the westward two vessels in sight California & Gibbs

Monday Jan. 8thGained
Gibbs

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged all this day the Barque under short sails and gained Bark Adeline Gibbs and broke up at 7 P.M.

Repaired
jibTuesday Jan. 9thRepaired
gangway

Strong breeze from S.W. all this day with thick and cloudy weather the Barque working to the S.W. Barque Adeline Gibbs in sight

Wednesday Jan. 10thGibbs in
sight

Light breeze from S. and thick weather in the first part of this day middle and latter part light air and quiet smooth

Thursday Jan. 11thGained
Adeline
Gibbs

Light and variable wind in the first part of the day the Barque steered S.S.W. in the latter part fresh breeze from N. we steered S.W. in company with Gibbs repaired fly jib

Friday Jan. 12thSaw whales
raised by
Gibbs

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and rugged in the first of the day Adeline Gibbs in sight at 5 A.M. she rose whales and lower her boats we got ready but whales going to windward so fast we did not follow we worked ship to wind ward but lost the run of whales in the latter part heavy rain and bad weather we took in to close reef main top sail

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the

Saturday Jan. 13th

Saw
Black
fish

The first part of this day begins with heavy rain storm the Barque under Small Sails middle and latter part moderate and clear the wind S.S.W. Saw Black fish lower but no chance the Barque Adline Gibbs in sight

Sunday Jan. 14th

Gained
Gibbs

The first part of this day begins with calm middle and latter part fine breeze from S.E. and then hauling to N.W. and W.S.W. the Barque Adline Gibbs in our company we steering by the wind heading about from S.W. to S.S.W.

Monday Jan. 15th

Saw
Land
44

Light breeze from W.S.W. in the first part of the day the Barque heading about S.W. in the latter part wind hauling to S. we were round and head to westward the Bark Adline Gibbs in sight at 7 P.M. raised Land one of the Rocks Bertie Rock

Tuesday Jan. 16th

Fishing
and got
many

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged in the first of the day the Island in sight we work up to them at 11 A.M. we lower Boat and went fishing in the latter the same at 2 P.M. lower another boat and she came fishing we came board at 5:30 P.M.

Wednesday Jan. 17th

went
shore
in
Halifax

Strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day at 11 A.M. we lower one and went shore to get some Potatoes but we not find any in the latter part light wind and smooth the Boat came back at 5 P.M. got 3 sheep and about 3 sacks of Potatoes

1883

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of Her

Thursday Jan. 18that Peat
planned
for usGot one
Boat
Stover
Saw black
fish

Strong breeze from S.W. all day we
work up to the lower boats and went
shore got Potatoes one Bullock and
6 sheep come Board about 5 P.M.

Friday Jan. 19th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. in the first-
part of the day middle and latter part
wind hauled from S.W. and very rugged
at about 7 P.M. Sea struck the vessel
and Stover Bow Boat the Barque
Lye to look in fore top sail

Saturday Jan. 20th

Strong breeze from S.W. to S.S.W. the Bark
steered E. by N. under whole main top sail
in the latter part more moderate at
Sun down come to by the wind

Sunday Jan. 21stSpoke
Alaska
and gained

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. in the first part
of the day the Barque heading to the S.
Spoke and gained Barque Alaska in
the latter part the wind hauled to N.W.

Monday Jan. 22^d

Strong breeze from N.W. and thick fog in
the first part of the day middle and latter
part more moderate and quiet clear the
Barque under small sails and wind
hauled to S.W.

Tuesday Jan. 23^dStrong
breeze
weather

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged all
this day the Barque steered N. in the first
of the day in the latter part come to
heading to about S.E. the wind S.W.
but the weather is very rugged

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Wednesday Jan. 24th

Saw
California
Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged all this day the
Barge steered N.N.E. in the first part of the day
and come to about M. heading to westward at
sundown saw California heading about the same
we lay with lower main topsail and fore say sail

Thursday Jan. 25th

Saw
California
Lower
Boats
Strong breeze from S.W. and very rugged the Barge
we under short sails ship California in
sight we saw her lower boats for whales
but did not get any she got boat upset

Friday Jan. 26th

Saw
California
Lower
Boats
more
moderate
Strong breeze from S. and rugged in the first
part of the day middle and latter
more moderate and quiet clear we
made little sail and steered to the
E.S.E. steering by the wind
Lat. 44-32 South

Saturday Jan. 27th

Saw
California
Splendid
Light breeze from S. in the first part of the
day in the latter part fresh breeze and
wind hauled to westward saw two whales
California and Splendid

Sunday Jan. 28th

Saw
Garnet
Alaska
Fresh breeze from W.N.W. in the first part
of the day and quiet smoky middle and
latter part more clear three ships in sight
we garnet Alaska

Monday Jan. 29th

Saw
two
whales
in
sight
Strong breeze from S.W. and rainy in the
first part of the day middle and latter
part more clear and hauled to South
two whales in sight

Tuesday Jan. 30th

Fine weather and pleasant all this day two
vessels in sight the wind about South

1883

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New

Wednesday Jan. 31stFine
weather
all day

This day begins with light breeze from S.W. and Clear middle and latter part the same the weather is very pleasant the wind variable Ship California in sight

Thursday Feb. 1stPeaks
Island &
Bouquet
Island in
sight

Strong breeze from N. in the first part of the day and Smokey weather middle and latter part Saw the Islands and Saw three vessels the weather more clear and the wind hauled to N.W. Ship California Alaska & Splendid all in sight

Friday Feb. 2^dSaw
Alaska

Fresh breeze from N.W. and Thick weather in the first part of the day in the latter part foggy and the wind hauled to S.E. and we saw Bark Alaska and we saw two other vessels

Saturday Feb. 3^dThree vessels
in sight
Island in
sight

This day begins with Calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part Light breeze from N.W. and fog the rock and the Island are in sight

Sunday Feb. 4thSaw
Bark

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part and Smooth but little foggy and we are steering to N. and E.

Monday Feb. 5thSaw
gale from
N.W.

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part blizzard gale from the same quarter the Bark Lye to with short sails

Tuesday Feb. 6thS.S.W.
Strong
winds

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and very rugged in the first of this day in the latter part blizzard so we took in all sails and Lye to with lower main top sails and fore stay sail

1883

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Wednesday Feb. 7th

Fresh breeze from S.S.W. in the first part and cloudy day middle and latter quiet moderate we some sail and steered to westward by the wind and wind hauled to S.

Thursday Feb. 8th

This day commences with light breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm and the weather very cloudy
Lat. 42-30 South

Friday Feb. 9th

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part strong breeze and rugged gannet Barque Splendid of New Zealand the Splendid this is an English Bark got Sperma whale made 60 Barrels of oil and they took from him 880 Pounds of Ambergris

Saturday Feb. 10th

Strong breeze from N.W. and thick weather in the first part of the day middle and latter part rain and wind hauled from N.W. to S. and we saw a whaler running to the North

Sunday Feb. 11th

Strong breeze from S. and then S.S.W. with cloudy weather we gained two vessels Adeline Gibbs and Alaska in the latter part we saw land

Monday Feb. 12th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and hauling to the S. all this and squally weather two vessels in sight Adeline Gibbs and Alaska in the middle part we saw the Island we repaired Mizzen top mast stay sail

Gannet
Splendid

Thick
and foggy

Gannet
Adeline
Gibbs
Alaska
in sight

Land
in
sight

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday Feb. 13thTwo
vessels
in sight

This day begins with calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part strong breeze from W. N. W. the Barque under small sail

Wednesday Feb. 14thGibbs in
sight
only

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N. W. and gloomy dark weather two vessels in sight in the first part of the day but in the latter only one in sight the Gibbs

Thursday Feb. 15thThick
fog

All this day has been foggy from morning untill night Barque Addine Gibbs close by all day and calm all day

Friday Feb. 16thSpoke
and
gained
Gibbs

Light breeze from N. W. and foggy in the first of the day in the latter part clear and become calm spoke and gained Gibbs

Saturday Feb. 17thGibbs in
sight

This day commences with light variable wind and thick fog in the first part of the day in the latter part clear and pleasant Barque in sight

Sunday Feb. 18thGibbs in
sight

This day commences with strong breeze from N. W. at 6.30 A. M. commence to rain at 10 A. M. heavy squall and blow very fresh or took in fore top sail in the latter part become moderate and wind hauled to S. W. we head about W.

Monday Feb. 19thIsland in
sight

Fresh breeze from N. E. and heavy squall from S. W. we steered W. N. W. in the first part in company with Addine Gibbs in the latter part strong breeze saw the Island and two more vessels

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master in the South Pacific

Tuesday Feb. 20th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. and thick weather in the first part of the day middle and latter part, Clear three vessels in sight, at 4 P.M. became moderate we saw Pyramid Rock

Three
Shalers
in sight

Wednesday Feb. 21st

Moderate breeze from N. and quiet thick weather all day we three vessels and gained Barque Alaska saw the Island

gained
Alaska

Light for Thursday Feb. 22^d

Light breeze from N.W. and thick rainy weather all this day the Islands are in sight in the first part of the day and Barque Alaska in the latter part we steered E. by S. at 4 P.M. took in sail and rain quiet hard wind hauled to W.N.W.

Island in
sight

Friday Feb. 23^d

Strong wind from S. and rugged in the first part of the day, at 6.30 A.M. we came off anchor steered N.W. for the Island at 9 A.M. saw the Island and wind hauling to the East in the latter part moderate at 3.30 we lof from land heading to the N.E. by E.

Down
Chatham

Saturday Feb. 24th

Light breeze from E. and moderate all this day at 9 A.M. we lower two Boats and went fishing Come Board at 5 P.M. the Island are in sight

Fishing
at
44

Sunday Feb. 25th

Strong breeze from N.E. and clear in the first part of this day but in the latter part cloudy weather and wind hauling to the North the Island 44 in sight Bearing about W. at 7 P.M.

44

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Monday Feb. 26th

This day begins with strong breeze from N. in the first part of the day and quiet thick the island in sight in the latter part we run for the Chatham to anchor and we did anchor at 4.30 P.M. our anchor stock broke so we have up and went to sea under rain storm at dark we got true stowing anchor chain wind N. by W. we steered E.

we anchor
and broke
stock at
Chatham

Tuesday Feb. 27th

Strong breeze from N.W. and rain squally weather in the first of the day in the latter strong wind and hauling to the south the island are in sight

Squally
weather

Wednesday Feb. 28th

Strong Breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day and we are in the east side of the island we steered W.N.W. middle part calm in the latter part light air from N. and we head to S.W.

The
Island
close by

Thursday March. 1st

Light breeze from N. in the first part middle and latter part fresh breeze the Barque working to the N. the island in sight and saw one whaler the island close by

Island
close by

Friday March 2^d

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. in the first part of the day the Barque working up to the Pitts Island at 8 A.M. we lower boat and captain and his wife went on shore in the latter part thick and rainy weather boat come off and got board at 4 P.M. Captain Left wife shore and one man Runaway saw a brig Brig merchant men

Pitts
Island
lost
saw

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master in Pacific

Saturday March. 3^d

Light breeze from S. and pleasant all this day
and the Barque came to Anchor at Chatham
Island for water and Potatoes at 5 P.M.
Alaska came in anchor in 11 fathom water

Go
Anchor
at
Chatham

Sunday March. 4th

Go Anchor at Chatham Island with very
fine weather light breeze from S. and
then calm in the middle part of the day
in the latter part light air from S.E.
got under way at 430 P.M. and head
to the N.E. Alaska in sight left in the
morning fore N.E. Cape we took about 2½
tons of Potatoes at 11 P.M. came to anchor
again

Left
Chatham

Monday March. 5th

Light breeze from N. in the first part
at 3 A.M. got under way and stood over
to the Pitts Island got some wood and
some Beef and Sheep left at dark and
head to the E.N.E. took off 24 Sheep on B.

Left
Pitts

Tuesday March. 6th

Moderate breeze from W.N.W. and rainy weather
in first part of the day Barque Steering
N. made all sails middle and latter
part Strong breeze from S.W. and wind
hauled to S. at Sun down

Wednesday March. 7th

Fresh breeze from S.E. and pleasant all
this day the Barque Steered N.W. by W. with
all sails out

Thursday March. 8th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. in the first
part of the day middle and latter part
Rainy and wind hauled to the N.E.
the weather very squally the Barque
Steered N.W. by W. Lat. 39° 52' South

1883

Remarks on Board Barge C. W. Morgan

Friday March. 9thEast
wind

Strong easterly wind and rugged the
Barge steered N.N.W. with whole mai
in top sail and courses jib and span
ker in the latter part the same
Lat. 37-42 South

Saturday March. 10th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and squally
the Barge steering about N.N.W. in
the first part in the latter part the
same and wind hauled to N.E. Barge
heading about N.W. by N.
Lat 35-36

Sunday March. 11th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged in
the first part middle part rain storm
in the latter part thick fog and fine
rain wind from N. at 7 P.M. wore ship
and head to E.N.E. under lower top sail

Monday March. 12th

Light breeze from W. and squally in
the first part of the day middle and
latter part fine breeze and pleasant
we steered N.N.E. at sundown took in
light sails

Tuesday March. 13thgot
true Pain
ting boat

This day begin with fine breeze from
S.S.W. and Barge steering N.N.E. in
the first part of the day we finish Pain
ting boats in the latter part commence
to rain and become squally and thick
weather

Wednesday March. 14th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged in
the first of the day in the latter more
moderate the Barge steering by the wind
heading about N.N.E. Lat. 31-01

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Thursday March. 15th

Strong breeze from E. N. E. and rugged in the first part of this day in the latter part moderate and Barque heading to the North we wore ship and head to S. E. at Sun down took in and close reefed top sails

Sailed
Potatoes

Saw
French
Rock

Friday March. 16th

Strong breeze from N. E. and thick cloudy weather in the first part middle and latter part more clear we saw the Rock and we white water but we made it out to be a Rock Lat. 31-11

Saturday March. 17th

Strong breeze from N. E. and Rainy all this day the Barque under Short Sails heading to the N. N. W.

Sunday March. 18th

This day begins with strong breeze and rainy weather in the first of the day middle and latter part the same the wind from E. and blowing strong at 6 30 P. M. took in fore top sail wore ship and head to S. E. E.

Monday March. 19th

This day commences with heavy Gale from E. and sprally the Bark lying to with lower main topsail only in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauling to the S. E. and the weather more moderate

Gale
from
E.

Tuesday March. 20th

Very strong breeze from S. E. and hauling to E. and S. by W. Saw Brig steering to N. the heavy weather and sprally all this day and bristning with very heavy swell from E. at Sun down took in and Snog up the things

Dark &
foggy
weather

1883

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Wednesday March 21st

Strong breeze from W. and very heavy swell from S. in the first part at 6. A. M. we Cape off and steered E. the weather squally in the latter part more moderate at 1.30 P. M. Saw one vessel at 3. P. M. Saw the Island

Thursday March 22^d

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the day and little squally in and latter part quiet smooth and moderate California in sight and the Island in sight

Friday March 23^d

Light breeze from W. N. W. in the first of the day middle part breeze from N. but in the latter part light breeze from S. W. and fine rain we saw Goat Island and Sandy Island California and named her at Sun down he came calm

Saturday March 24th

This day begins with fine breeze from W. and pleasant we Painted two over head Boats and repaired Spanker in the latter part the same two vessels in sight and the Island in sight

Sunday March 25th

This commences with calm in the first part of the day in the latter part light breeze from S. and very smooth two ships in sight and the Island

Monday March 26th

Fresh breeze from E. and then hauled to S. E. named Schling Gibbs Saw California took a whale main and fore top sail

Saw
Whaler
&
Goat
IslandIsland
in sightGoat &
Sandy
Island
in sightSandy
Island
Goat
and cutter
Boat
in sightnamed
Gibbs

C. F. Keith Master on Whaling Vessel

Tuesday March 27th

This day commences with strong breeze from E. and Regeed middle part very stormy the Bark under small sail the Adeline gills in sight in the first part but in the latter so thick we could not see her and could not see land

Ady in
gills in
sight

Wednesday March 28th

The first part of this day Gale from E. with heavy rain in the latter part more moderate the wind hauled to N.E. the Bark under lower main top sail

Gale
from
E.

Thursday March 29th

This day begins with strong breeze from N.N.E. and rain storm in the first part of the day in the latter blowed Gale of wind and we steered off to S.W.

Gale
from
N.N.E.

Friday March 30th

This day begins with Squall in the first of the day middle and part became moderate and wind hauled to W. and S.W. with heavy swell from W.

Saturday March 31st

This day begins with light breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part Calm we repaired Main sail

Repaired
Main sail

Sunday April 1st

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day middle part quiet Calm at about 11 A.M. we raised School of whales we lower four Boats all struck but lost two and seven two took them long side at about 4 P.M. and cut one in and we left off at 8 P.M. the wind about S.E.

Saw
whales
raised
by Mr.
Francis

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of

Monday April 2^d

Boiling

This day Commences with light air from S.E. in the first of the day At 5.30 A.M. we commence to cut and got true at 8 A.M. at 3 P.M. commence boiling and having calm bout all day

Tuesday April 3^d

Boiling

This day begins with Calm in the first of the day middle and latter part Light air from S.W. to S.S.W. the Bark heading to the eastward

Wednesday April 4th

Goat Island in sight & cutting rocks

Light breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part wind hauled from S. to S.W. we got true boiling Saw the Island

Thursday April 5th

Goat Island in sight

This day begins with light air from S.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter fresh breeze from S. Saw the Island Goat Island

Friday April 6th

Stowed 64 barrels of oil

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part more moderate but we had a fair squall and saw white water we run for it but did not see them again we stowed down

Saturday April 7th

Commence Hauling

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.E. in the first of the day middle part Squally the Barque steered to westward in the latter part fine weather and smooth

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Sunday April 8th

and
hales
raised by
John

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.E. in the first of the day at about 11 A.M. we rose whales lower all four boats and mate struck and lost the chase School until night but no more chance came on Board at dark

Monday April 9th

Strong breeze from N.E. and Rugged all this day the Barque under Steel Sails

Tuesday April 10th

lost
top sail

Strong breeze from N.E. and Squally all this day the Bark under closed reefed top sail we cured way fore top sail paid foot rope

Wednesday April 11th

First part of this day blowed strong with heavy Squall and wind N.E. but in the latter part more moderate but still raining at dark cleared up

Thursday April 12th

new whale
raised by
Mr. G. H. King

This day begins with rain and Squally weather in the first part of the day middle part moderate at 1 P.M. Saw a lone large whale we lower all four Boats but no chance the whale going very quick to N.N.W. the weather cloudy the wind from N.E. in the first but in the latter part hauled to N.N.W. and we bent new top sail fore and

Friday April 13th

This day light breeze from W. in the first part middle part strong breeze and heavy swell from N. in the latter pleasant and wind hauled to S.

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Saturday April 14thThunder
or
Lightning

Light breeze from N.W. and Squally weather with Thunder and Lightning in the first part of the day middle and latter part quiet Clear and fine breeze from N.W. at sun down rain

Sunday April 15th

Squally

Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally in the first part of the day middle & latter part tempest - Thunder & lightning the Lying to under lower main topsail

Monday April 16thSqually
weather

All this day has been Squally Thunder and Lightning and variable wind from all parts and under Small Sails

Tuesday April 17thSaw
whales
raised
by
Morgan

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate we steered E. with main top gallant sail out at 3 30 P.M. Saw whales lower four boats but no chance the whales going quick to leeward

Wednesday April 18th

Fresh breeze from E. and heavy swell from the same quarter in the latter calm at sun down light breeze

Thursday April 19th

Fresh breeze from E. in the first part of this day in the latter part quiet smooth and Cloudy weather

Friday April 20thSqually
weather

Light breeze from E. and Cloudy weather in the first of the day in the latter part rainy and Squally the wind still E.

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master in South Pacific

Saturday April 21st

Strong Easly wind all this day and
rugged the Barque under Small sail
heading to the South in the first
part at 6 P.M. wore ship and head
to N.E. took boats on the upper beams

Sunday April 22nd

Strong breeze from E. and rugged
all this day the Barque heading to
the N. all day under lower top sails
fore sail and main stay sail

Monday April 23rd

Strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy wea-
ther in the first part of the day in
the latter part rainy and wind be-
came light and hauled to North

Tuesday April 24th

Light breeze from S. and pleasant all
day we abseil and our men employed in
tarring riggin at sundown took in
sail and heading to E.S.E.

Wednesday April 25th

Fine breeze from S.W. and pleasant
all this day the Barque under all sails
heading to S.E.

Thursday April 26th

Fine breeze from S. in the first part
and smooth in the latter part the
same the wind hauled to eastward
we saw the Island

Friday April 27th

Light breeze from E. in the first of
the day and wind hauling to N.E.
in the latter part fresh breeze and
cloudy one steamer in sight and
two sailing vessels spoke morresin

Bar
wood

Tarring

Good
Island
Cutter
sailed
in
sight

1883

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of

Saturday April 28thGained
Morrison
and Gibbs

Light breeze from N.N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same pleasant weather wind hauled W. gained Robert Morrison and Adeline Gibbs

Sunday April 29thGained
R. and
Gibbs

This day commences with Calm in the first part of the day middle part at all so at 4 P.M. we have light breeze from N.E. saw a steamer and gained Robert Morrison and Gibbs

Monday April 30thGibbs
in sight

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part and Rainy two vessels in sight middle part quiet moderate but in the latter part squall and wind from S.W. hauling to westward at Sundown fine weather one vessel in sight

Tuesday May 1stGoat
Island
in sight

Fine breeze from W. all day and pleasant the Bark under all sails in company with Gibbs

Wednesday May 2^dSandy
Island
& others

Light breeze from S. all this day and Bark heading to eastward took Bane on deck and Mark it and put them down again saw Sandy Island and three other small ones

Thursday May 3^dRepairing
fore (or)
gallies
sail

Fresh breeze from S.W. and smooth all this day Goat Island quiet handy Gibbs still in sight and saw another vessel we spoke to Robert Morrison we are still Tanning

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Friday May 4th

Island in sight
This day begins with ^{calm} and cloudy weather in the first part middle and latter part - Rainy at 3 P.M. Spring up little breeze from S.E. we steered N.W. to get clear from land Adeline Gibbs in sight and B. Morission at sundown
The come rain storm

Saturday May 5th

Blow from S.E.
This day begins with heavy squalls from E.N.E. and rainy and wind hauling to S. and blowed hard the Barque took in all sails but lower main top sail

Sunday May 6th

Strong breeze from S. and Rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S.W. and moderated at sundown Barque heading S.E.

Monday May 7th

Saw vessel
This day begins with heavy squalls and wind hauling from S. to S.W. and back again to South the Barque under short sail Saw one vessel

Tuesday May 8th

Moderate gale from S. and hauling to S.E. in the latter part clear and quiet Rugged the Barque under lower top sails

Wednesday May 9th

Strong breeze from S. and some squall in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and heavy swell on the Barque covering whole main top sail and closed reefed fore top sail

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Thursday May 10thfine
weather

Light breeze from S. in the first
of the day in the latter part the S. E.
we the wind hauling to S. S. E.

Friday May 11th

Calm all this day the all hands em-
ployed in Braking out Sft hole for
water and Beef

Saturday May 12thLarge
Ship head-
ing S. E.

The first part of this day begins with
fresh breeze from N. and Cloudy wea-
ther in the latter part Strong breeze
and Rainy we Steered S. by E. Saw
a large merchant ship heading to S. E.
at 5 30 P. M. we came too and took
in all sails but lower main top sail

Sunday May 13th

First part of this day Commences
with Blow from N. W. and heavy
rain storm and ^{avoid} hauled to W. and
brooke up middle and latter part
more moderate we ^{steered} S. all day and
took in fore sail at Sun down

Monday May 14thGale
from
South

This day Commence with Gale from S.
and heavy rain middle and part clear
but blowing the same and wind ha-
uling to S. S. E. Lat. 33-19 Long. 179-35. W

Tuesday May 15th

Strong breeze from S. S. E. and squally
weather in the first part of the day in the
latter part quiet clear but the wind
is strong yet and hauling to S. E.

of New Bedford. C. F. Keith. Master on wha

Wednesday May 16th

Moderate gale from S. E. all day and squally weather all day we are under lower top sail at main fore top sail furl

Thursday May 17th

Strong breeze from S. E. and rugged all day with rain squall once in while the Barque under small sail

Friday May 18th

Strong breeze from S. S. E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part quiet moderate wind light

Saturday May 19th

Moderate breeze from S. and light squalls of rain we wore ship and head to eastward in the latter part the same

Sunday May 20th

Light breeze ~~and~~ from S. all this day and pleasant the Barque cruising off French Rock at sundown took in sail
Lat. 31-21 South

Monday May 21st

Light breeze from S. and pleasant in the part of the day in the latter part the same but wind hauling to S. E. the Barque heading to eastward with all sails out

Tuesday May 22^d

Fine breeze from E. in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to N. E. saw Barque Adeline get and game French Rock in sight we got true gaming at 11 P. M.
Lat. 31-12 South

creeping
moss

French
Rock

French
Rock

game
gibbs

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday May 23^d

Gibbs in
Sight

Fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather in the first part in the latter the same we steered W.N.W. in company with Gibbs

Thursday May 24th

Light breeze from N.P.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part light and variable wind with the rain squalls we took in all sail Adline gibbs in sight

Friday May 25th

Gibbs in
Sight

Calm in the first part of the day middle and latter part fine breeze from S.E. and hauling to S. we lower one boat fore a log of wood

Saturday May 26th

Gained
Gibbs

The first part of this day begins with calm in the latter part light air from S. we gained Adline gibbs hauled all day and we broke up at 9 P.M. Lat. 30-22 S.

Sunday May 27th

Saw
Schooner

Light breeze from N.N.E. and smooth in the first of the day middle and latter part cloudy weather and fine rain saw Schooner working to N.E. we are in company with Gibbs steered S.W. by W. all day

Monday May 28th

wash ship

This day begins with strong breeze from W. in the first of the day middle and latter part blowed hard and heavy squalls the Barque under small sail in company with Gibbs the crew employed in washing ship
Lat. 31-00 Long. 177-25 E.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith on whaling voyage

Tuesday May 29th

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate the taking whole m^a in top sail and fore sail jib and spanker

Wednesday May 30th

Fine breeze from W. and W.N.W. and pleasant all this day the Barque heading from S. to S.W. by W. with all sails out in company with Gibbs

Lat. 31° 57' Long. 174° 57' E.

Thursday May 31st

Light breeze from W. all this day and Barque heading to South all day in company with Gibbs

Friday June 1st

The first part of this begins with light and variable wind with rain - squalls in the latter part Strong breeze from S.E. to S. we Large merchant ship heading to E.

Saturday June 2^d

This day commence with light breeze from S.E. and squally weather in the latter part smooth and pleasant the Bark heading from S.W. to W. in company with Adline Gibbs we saw Steamer heading to N.E.

Sunday June 3^d

Variable wind and squally weather in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and clear the Barque steered S by W. and S. Saw hump back and we all so in company with Adline Gibbs

1883

Remarks on Board Barge C. W. Morgan

Monday June 4thBlow
from
E.

This commences with blow from E. and heavy rain storm with Thunder and lightning and wind hauling to S.E. and then back to E. and N.E. in the latter part quiet. Clear we have steered from S. to W.S.W. and then come to by the wind in company with Gibbs.

Tuesday June 5thCome to anchor
in outer harbor
10 fathoms of
water

This day begins with light breeze from N.E. and light rain. Two vessels in sight at 9 A.M. we saw land and we steered S.W. and then S. and S.E. in the latter part rain heavy we steered in fore land got in and come to anchor at 4.30 P.M. with two others ships wind hauled to E. so we could not get in to inner harbor at Mongonui New Zealand and Captain went on shore.

Wednesday June 6thCome to anchor
in harbor
at Mongonui
in company
with Gibbs

This day begins with light breeze from E. and rainy the Barge to anchor in the outer harbor at N. we got under way and made sail and towed with three boats and come to anchor in to inner harbor with fine weather come to at 3 P.M. in company with Gibbs.

Thursday June 7th

To anchor at Mongonui this day begin to get wood and got anchor stoke and scrub ship.

Friday June 8thGetting
wood.

To anchor at Mongonui getting wood. This day we have very fine weather and smooth.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith. Master on the

Saturday June 9th

The first part of this day smooth weather and fine rain we still wooding and got off three cask water to an anchor at Manganui marking Anchor stork

Sunday June 10th

Manganui The first part of this day light breeze from W. middle part Squally we drag out our Anchor we run lines and change ground at dark be come moderate

Monday June 11th

To Anchor at Manganui This day we had very Squally weather and we moved ground and put out our anchor

All this, Tuesday June 12th

Day very fine weather we still wooding the Captain and his wife ashore

Wednesday June 13th

To Anchor at Manganui Still wooding and nothing more going on only Blowing quiet hard from S.W.

Thursday June 14th

put home Borne 39⁰⁰ At anchor in Manganui This day we sent home our Borne in the Steamer Willmetwin

Friday June 15th

This day we commences to stow the half whole for Fresh water and got on board the Runaway man Marcato

Saturday June 16th

About this time we have a very fine weather and dry we are Broking out getting ready for water and getting more wood and sitting up Shooks

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New.

Sunday June 17th

To Anchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather. to day is Sunday

Monday June 18th

Fine weather all this day light breeze from S. we Braking out and setting up Shooks for water

Tuesday June 19th

This day we are stowing water and braking out getting ready for taking Provision with all we have very fine weather

Wednesday June 20th

This day begins with fine weather in the first part of this day in the latter part began to rain we took in some Provision from Steamer and stowed some water in the half whole 3 Men run away

Thursday June 21st

This day begins with breeze and smooth in the first part of the day we Broke out some oil and the Steamer come long side and took the oil for Bay of Island got the runaway

Friday June 22^d

Fresh breeze from E. to N.E. we are still braking out in the latter part rainy and this day our Presons came on board and at 5 P.M. we let go second anchor at 8 P.M. blowed quiet strong

Saturday June 23^d

Fresh breeze from E. and rainy some part of the day and are still getting water and Braking out the weather are not very good about this time

Provision
from
steamer

we
sold
some oil
1306 gal.
of whale oil
41-14 1/2 gal.
at 50 cts.
The men
away's Co.
on board

Bedford C F Keith Master in South Pacific Ocean

Sunday June 24th

Heavy
rain
all day

Heavy rain from N.E. in the first part of day in the latter part the wind hauled from North and still raining to anchor at Mungamui

Monday June 25th

Strong
breeze
from
S.W.

Strong breeze from W. to S.W. we are still at work hoove up our anchor and let it go again in the latter part more moderate look in some water

Tuesday June 26th

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day in the latter part smooth and we are still getting water and stowing whole

Wednesday June 27th

Go
to
anchor
at
Mungamui

Go anchor at Mungamui This day we have good weather but little rain once in while we took in Provision for another years cruise the Steamer came long side about 2.30 p.m.

Thursday June 28th

Fine weather and light breeze all this day we are still Braking out and stowing Provision Lying at Mungamui

Friday June 29th

Fine and pleasant all this day we hove up and clear the anchor and stowed After whole with Provision

Saturday June 30th

Go anchor at Mungamui This day we had liberty one watch on shore the weather very fine we still at work

Sunday July 1st

Fine weather and pleasant all this day light breeze from S.W. all well

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday July 2^d

Fine weather all this day we are still to work getting water and crew on the Liberty to anchor at Mongonui

Tuesday July 3^d

To anchor at Mongonui still at work and now we are giving liberty

Wednesday July 4th

Sold gall.
3 17 gall.
of whale
oil
10 lbs.

Gibbs
sailed

Fine weather all this day our work is about done but still we broke out some oil about 3.17 gallons of whale oil

Thursday July 5th

Smooth in the first of this day we land some shoes and baskets ready made and Adeline Gibbs sailed

Friday July 6th

heavy
rain

This day commence with heavy rain from E. in the latter part the wind hauled from N.E. at sun down the weather be come better

Saturday July 7th

Rainy
weather

This day begins with fine weather & smooth we got off all the water and wood and got ready for sea at sun down commence to rain

Sunday July 8th

To anchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather and smooth we now about ready to sea

Monday July 9th

had
man
run
way

Fine weather all this day at 10 A.M. we got under way and towed out with 2 boats finally we drop again for the wind be come a head

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday July 10th

This day we had blowed from N.W. and heavy rain storm in the first part of the day but in the latter part quiet pleasant and clear we lay with two anchors down

Wednesday July 11th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate & wind hauled to W.S.W. and we had one man taken out of the ship for giving Tobacco to one of the shore man one that left our ship year before the Man from ship Paid 2000 Dollars all so one from shore

Thursday July 12th

This day commences with strong squalls from W. at 4:15 A.M. we let go second anchor at 5 A.M. the Mate went on shore he has been shore fore every day the Captain is still on shore sick and we are wind Bound the Mate can not stop on the ship Board one moment i think if he Cape on going shore it will be a bad work here by and by be cause we all like to go a shore the Steamer came in this morning at 1 A.M. the weather being rainy

Friday July 13th

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. all this day & Barque Lying to An anchor at Mongonui with Tawind Bound but we are ready for sea

Saturday July 14th

This begins with fine breeze from E. we got under way from inner harbor and come to in out harbor and become calm in the latter part breeze from W. we got under way and sailed out steered N.E. with fine breeze

Port
wester

Grabbles
about
Tobacco

Shore
Shore
Shore
T. Morgan
Muni

St.
Mongonui

Left
Mongonui

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Sunday July 15thLand in
sight

This begins with fine breeze from N. and pleasant we steered E. and S.E. by E. in the latter part wind hauled to S. Saw one Brig heading to W.

Monday July 16thmaking
yard

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day in the latter part rain and wind hauled to E. and E.N.E. the Barque steering by the wind we took down Spar to make yard

Tuesday July 17thSaw
Whales
got one

Light breeze from E. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part the same at 2 P.M. we rose whales lowered four boats struck 2 whales and lost one whales raised by cleo go

Wednesday July 18thcut in
whale

Strong breeze from N. in the first part of the day and thick rainy weather all through we cut in whale in the latter part quiet storm heavy rain

Thursday July 19thBoiling
our
whale

Strong breeze from W. and squally all day we started boiling

Friday July 20thCauld
down

Strong breeze from W. and rugged all this day and rainy for time in the latter part we hauled to S.W. and we are still boiling and we cool down at 11 P.M. the Body all boiled out

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Saturday July 21st

True
sailing

This begins with light breeze from S.W. and pleasant we boiled the head and made some sail heading about N.W.

Sunday July 22^d

and
vessel

Moderate breeze from S.E. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter part clear and pleasant we steered W. in the first of the day in the latter part saw vessel heading to eastward

Monday July 23^d

steamed
8 barrels

This day begins with in the first part of the day in the latter part breeze from N.E. and the Barque under small sail blowing down saw vessel we suppose to be a merchant men

Tuesday July 24th

Gale
from
N.E.

This begins with strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather middle and latter part bloued gale and rain the Bark lying to under lower main top sail

Wednesday July 25th

Moderate gale from N. and rainy with thunder and lightning in the latter part the wind hault to N.W. and we rigged we wore ship and head to S.W.

Thursday July 26th

Strong winds from N. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part the same and wind hauled from N. to W. and S. and still squally and rugged

Friday July 27th

W.?
gale

Moderate gale from S.W. all day Bark lying to with lower main top sail only at sundown the weather became clear

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Saturday July 28thHeavy
weather

This day begins with heavy Squall from west with thunder and lightning Rain and all so Blowed quiet gale and the part moderate but in the latter part Strong breeze from W.

Sunday July 29th

This day commences with heavy calm first and blowing very Strong from W. the Bark lying to under lower main top sail

Monday July 30thGales
of
wind

Strong breeze and Squally all this day the lying under lower main top-sail Rain quiet often and the weather very cold

Tuesday July 31st

Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally in the first part of the day but in the latter part more moderate we made little sail and head to S.E.

Lat. 34-18 South

Wednesday August 1stPainting
Ship

This day begins with Calm in the first part of the day in the latter part light breeze from S.E. the Bark heading to Westward we work on the yard and commence to paint Ship

Thursday August 2^dSame
Ship
heading
S.E.

Fresh breeze from S. and Smooth in the first of the day in the latter part Strong breeze and Rugged the Barque under small sails we working on the yard got true and painted it

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Friday August 3^d

Light breeze from S. and pleasant - all this day we put up lower fore top sail yard and Bent new top sail and rove new main top sail Braces and fore top sail Braces

Saturday August 4th

Light breeze from S.W. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet clear and hauled to South we Bent New Fore sail

Sunday August 5th

Strong breeze from S.E. and heavy Squall in the first of the day middle and latter part more moderate and wind hauling in to E.S.E. the ship heading about S.

Monday August 6th

Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant all this day we put fore top sail and double top sail and bent the lower one

Tuesday August 7th

Light breeze and pleasant - all this day but we had a little rain some part of the day the wind has been variable in the latter part of the day

Wednesday August 8th

Fine breeze from S.W. all this day and Pleasant we finish our topsail and Bent it the Barge under main top sail jib and Spanker Third Mate Sick off duty

Thursday August 9th

Strong breeze from W. and Squally weather in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate but fresh breeze and wind hauled to South the Barge head to eastward

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New

Friday August 10thPaint
Ship

Calm all this day untill 5 P.M. we came
light breeze from S.E. and very smooth
and we are painting ship

Saturday August 11thPainting
Ship

This day commence with calm in the
first part of the day in the latter part
light breeze from S. we are painting

Sunday August 12thFine
weather

All this day we have calm and very smooth
weather is very pleasant saw grampus &
some small fish and old log

Monday August 13thPut
letters
on board
Schooner
Piracle of
St. Helena

Light breeze from N.E. and pleasant
in the first part of the day we steered
E.S.E. saw a schooner and steered for
her and lower Boat and put letters
board in the latter part the wind hauled
to N.

Tuesday August 14th

Strong breeze from N. in the first of
the day the Barque steering E.S.E.
in the latter part we came squally took
in some sail and steered S. by E. at
dunk down took all but lower main
top sail and come to by the wind

Lat. 37-16 South

Wednesday August 15thGale
from
N.W.

First part of this begins with strong bree-
ze from N.W. in the latter part gale
from the same quarter and little
squally

Thursday August 16thHeavy
S.W.
gale

Moderate gale from W. in the first part
of the day in the latter part gale from
S.W. at 4 30 P.M. took in all sails

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Friday August 17th

Strong breeze from W. and rugged all this day the Bark under two lower top sail all day at sundown the weather quiet moderate we wore ship and head to S.S.W.

Saturday August 18th

This day begins with strong breeze from W.N.W. and rugged but we made some sail and heading S.W. by S. at 11. we took in sail and wore ship head to N. in the latter part blowed gale the Bark lying to with lower main top sail only four men sick off duty Lat. 38-12 South

Sunday August 19th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part blow gale from W. the Bark lying to heading about N. and N.N.W.

Monday August 20th

This day begins with gale from W.N.W. and very rugged in the latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. weather became moderate and clear

Tuesday August 21st

This day begins with light breeze from W. hauling to N.W. we made little sail and steered S. in the latter part strong breeze from W. took in fore sail and fore top sail

Wednesday August 22^d

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part blowing and squally wind hauling to S.W. the weather is very disagreeable and damp the Bark lying to with lower main top sail

Gale from W.N.W.

Gale from W.

Gale from W.

gusting but owing to

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Thursday August 23^d

Strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day and heavy swell middle and latter part light breeze the wind hauling to S.E. the weather quiet rainy today we had whole main top sail jib and spanker at Sundown took them in

Friday August 24th

Strong gale from E. to E. S. E. we took in all sails and lay to the wind backing to S.

Saturday August 25th

Moderate gale from S. to S. W. the Barque lying to with sails all in saw many birds flying about this day

Sunday August 26th

This day begins with moderate gale from S. S. W. middle and latter part heavy gale from W. we lay to under Bare Pooll we have been so for three days

Monday August 27th

Light breeze from S. W. in the first part of the day we made all sails and head to S. E. in the latter part the wind hauled to W. with heavy swell saw number fun backs

Tuesday August 28th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. N. W. we made little sail and steered S. in the latter part quiet moderate and wind became light at Sundown took in fore sail

Wednesday August 29th

Fresh breeze from W. in the first part in the latter part moderate but smoky we steered S. E. under small sails

weather
very
cloudy

heavy
gale from
E. S. E.

Saw number
Wright whales
Birds

Saw
fun
backs

New Bedford. C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Thursday August 30th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and clear weather in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to N.E. and N.N.E. the Barque heading about E. at Sundown
Lat. 38-00 South

Friday August 31st

Strong breeze from N. and smoky weather in the first of the day in the latter part very strong and rugged the Barque under two lower topsails and fore sail

Saturday September 1st

This day commences with gale from N. and rainy in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate and foggy at sun down commence to rain again

Sunday September 2^d

Strong breeze from W. and smoky weather in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and clear we are under two lower top sails and fore sail
Lat. 39-00 Long. 172-00 W.

Monday Sept. 3^d

Fresh breeze from N.W. to W.N.W. all this day the Barque under two top sails jib and fore sail in the latter part the wind quiet light but heavy swell from S.W.
Lat. 38-50 Long. 172-09 W

Tuesday Sept. 4th

Light breeze from N. to N.E. all this day the Barque under two top sails and fore sail
Lat. 38-48 South

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Wednesday Sept. 5th

Light breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from and little rain squall wind hauled to N.W. the Barque has been under 2 top sails all day

Thursday Sept. 6th

This day begins with strong squalls from N.W. middle and latter part moderate breeze but foggy the Barque under easy sails

Friday Sept. 7th

This day commences with heavy squalls from W.N.W. middle part moderate in the latter part strong breeze and swell running the Barque under lower main in top sail Lat. 39-00 South 171-00

Saturday Sept. 8th

Moderate gale from W.S.W. with rain squalls in the first part of the day in the latter part the same but the wind hauled to S.S.W. still squally

Sunday Sept. 9th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally all this day and Barque under easy sails

Monday Sept. 10th

Strong breeze from S.W. and squally in first part of the day in the latter part moderate and quiet pleasant the Barque under main top sail and main sail easy sails

Tuesday Sept. 11th

Calm in the first part of the day middle part light breeze from E. in the latter part rainy and squally strong wind from E. Barque heading S. with lower main top sail

Foggy weather

Moderate gale

Squally weather

Rainy weather wind E.

Bedford C. F. Keith. Master on Whaling voyage

Wednesday Sept. 12th

Heavy gale from S.E. and rainy all this day the Barge lying to under bare pole

Thursday Sept. 13th

Gale from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to S.S.E. and still rainy and blowing

Friday Sept. 14th

Moderate gale from S.S.E. all this day the Barge lying to with out sails but the weather has been clear all day

Lat. 37-13 Long. 171-53 W.

Saturday Sept. 15th

Gale from S.S.E. and heavy squalls from S. and wind hauling to S.S.W. at about 4 P.M. moderate some but heavy sea running we set main top sail and took it in again

Sunday Sept. 16th

Moderate breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part wind hauled to S.E. and light rain squalls about all day and we are under easy sails and saw one vessel

Monday Sept. 17th

Light breeze from E.S.E. to S.S.E. all this day and fine rain squalls most of the times the Barge under whole top sails and main top galla sail

Tuesday Sept. 18th

Strong breeze from S.E. all day Bark under easy sails heading to South and west we saw number of Backs

Heavy
Gales
& winds

Saw
vessel

we
saw
number
of
Backs

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday Sept. 19thSaw
many
Birds

Light breeze from S. S. E. and squally all this day the Barque under easy sails heading to S. W. at 6 P. M. wind hauled to E. S. E. and wind still light

Thursday Sept. 20thRepaired
main
top sail

This commences with light airs and calm middle and latter part light breeze from S. to E. the Barque heading to westward with main top gall and sail and repaired lower main top sail

Friday Sept. 21strepaired
top sail

Light breeze from S. all day, and pleasant the Barque heading to the eastward under easy sails

Saturday Sept. 22^d

Light breeze from W. and pleasant all this day the Barque under top sail steered S. and S. E. at sundown quiet swell from S. E. and became cloudy

Sunday Sept. 23^d

Fresh breeze from W. in the first of the day we steered S. E. under easy sails in the latter part moderate and wind hauled W. S. W.

Monday Sept. 24th

Light breeze from W. in the first of the day the Barque steered S. E. under main top sail and fore sail in the latter part the wind hauled to W. N. W. and became cloudy

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Tuesday Sept. 25th
Fresh breeze from N.W. and quiet thick
in the first part of the day in the latter
part wind hauled to N. and still thick
the Barge under easy sail

Wednesday Sept. 26th
Light breeze from W. and Rainy in the first
part of the day middle and latter part variable
and still rainy but be calm

Thursday Sept. 27th
This day begins with fresh breeze from
S.S.W. with cloudy weather in the latter
part moderate the wind hauled to
S.W. the Barge under easy sails

Friday Sept. 28th
This day begins with fresh breeze from
N.W. and quiet smoky we started
at 11:45 a.m. raised eight whales
lower three Boats and dardied but
did fasten came on Board at 4 P.m.
lower again dardied but did not
fasten and came on Board at
Sun down raised by Mr. King

and
right
no
whaling
thing

Saturday Sept. 29th
Strong breeze from N.W. and Rainy
in the first part of the day middle
and latter part quiet foggy and
wind moderate the barge under
easy sail

Sunday Sept. 30th
Moderate gale from N.W. all this day
and Rainy the sea very rugged we
saw Black skin and porpoises

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C.W.

Monday Oct. 1stgale
from
N.W.

Gale from N.W. in the first part of the day heavy squalls middle and latter part quiet moderate by times but at sundown very heavy Rain squalls

Tuesday Oct. 2^dsaw
seem
back

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally at 7 A.M. we Cape off and steered W.S.W. and N.W. at M. came to by the wind heading about W.

Wednesday Oct. 3^dRepaired
Bands on
fore top
sail yard

Fresh breeze from S. and squally all this day but quiet smooth the Barque under easy sails main top gallant sail

Thursday Oct. 4th

Fresh breeze from S. and clear in the first part of the day in the latter part light breeze from S.S.E. the Barque steered S.W. by W. with all sails out at sun down took in sail

Lat. 38-46 South

Friday Oct. 5th

Light breeze from E.S.E. in the first part the Barque steering S.W. by W. in the latter wind hauled to South saw whales lower all the Boats but was nothing Solpher Bottom

Saturday Oct. 6th

Moderate breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day in the latter wind hauled E.S.E. but the weather has been very cloudy all day the Bark under top sails wind light

Morgan E. F. Keith Master on whaling vessel

Sunday Oct. 7th

Light breeze from E. and cloudy in the first of the day in the latter part clear and pleasant wind hauled to E.N.E. at sundown took sail in heading to South

Monday Oct. 8th

Moderate breeze from N.E. and smooth all this day but the weather has been very cloudy and cold the Barque under all sails

Tuesday Oct. 9th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. all this day the Barque under easy sails heading to eastward at sundown took in some sails and wore ship

Lat. 38-25 Long. 173-43^W

Wednesday Oct. 10th

This day begins with moderate breeze from N. and Raining the Barque lying to with lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail and at sundown became clear and wind quite light

Strong
breeze
Raining

Thursday Oct. 11th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and rugged with fine rain squalls the Barque steered N.E. with whole main top sail and fore sail

Friday Oct. 12th

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. and squally the Barque steering N.E. by E. at 10 A.M. took in fore sail at M. came to and took in fore top sail the weather very squally and wind hauled W.N.W.

Lat. 37-25 Long. 172-27^W

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Saturday Oct. 13thModerate
Gale from
W.

This day begins with moderate gale from W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part wind from S.W. and then from W. again the Barque Lying to under lower main top Sail and fore top mast stay sail

Sunday Oct. 14thHeavy
Gale

Heavy gale from W. to W.S.W. all this day we carried away lower main top sail Ratted foot rope and split sail the whole length

Monday Oct. 15thHeavy
Rain

Strong breeze and squally in the first part of the day the wind hauling from W.N.W. to S.W. and S. at last in the latter part more moderate we scrub ship and broke out water

Tuesday Oct. 16thRepaired
lower
top sail

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged in the first part in the latter quiet moderate we repaired lower main top sail and got is all ready to bent

Wednesday Oct. 17th

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same very clear and wind hauled W. and very light

Thursday Oct. 18thSaw
right
whale
by Mr. Saw
near

Strong breeze from N.N.W. in the first part the Barque steering W.S.W. lat to S.M. raised right whale we lower four Boats and chase but no chance come board at 11-30 and wind hauling from N.N.W. to W.S.W. in the latter part more moderate but whale going quiet foot Lat. 36-00 Long. 170-35

New Bedford C. F. Heath Master on whaling voyage

Friday Oct. 19th
Fresh breeze from W.N.W. and thick weather in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet clear and wind from W. hauling to the South

Saturday Oct. 20th
Light breeze from W. and smooth in the first part we steered S. and S.E. middle part foggy but in the latter part clear at 6 P.M. raised Wright-whales we lower four boats got one raised by Subs W.B.

Sunday Oct. 21st
Breeze from N. in the first of the day and cloudy weather we cut in whale in the latter part quiet moderate and smooth we commence bailing

Monday Oct. 22^d
Light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day we are Bailing at 9.30 A.M. raised Wright in the latter part fresh breeze we lower four Boats but no chance saw number whales raised by Mr Lawrence

Tuesday Oct. 23^d
Fresh breeze from N.N.W. and cloudy weather we are still Bailing at 6 A.M. saw Wright-whales lower and one took him long side and cut him in rain Storm got true at 7 P.M. raised by Mr. King Lat. 36-40 Long. 170-40

Wednesday Oct. 24th
Fresh breeze from S.W. and Pleasant in the latter part wind from W.S.W. and we are bailing we started this morning

1883

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan

Thursday Oct. 25thBoiling
with
rain

This day begins with rain storm wind from N.E. and we was Boiling had to cool down middle part the same but in the latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. we stowed again but the weather being foggy wind light

Friday Oct. 26thSaw
Whales
raised
from
deck

This day begins with light breeze from N. and hauled to N.E. and rainy some times foggy and we are still Boiling got to work and commence stowing down in the latter part rain hard at sun down calm

Saturday Oct. 27thstowed
138 lbs

Light breeze and variable all this day we stowed down oil weather clear and saw number seen backs

Sunday Oct. 28th

Light Breeze from W.S.W. in the first part of the day and pleasant - the Bark Cruising in the latter part the wind hauled from S.E. and Bark heading S.W. at Sundown took in Sails

Monday Oct. 29thScrape
Bone

Strong breeze from S.E. and rugged in the first of this day in the latter part the same but wind hauled E.S.E. the crew employed in scraping Bone the Barque under easy sail

Tuesday Oct. 30th

Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant all day at Sundown wind hauled from S. and still pleasant the Barque under all Sails

C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Wednesday Oct. 31st

*Handled
Spanker*
This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. and heavy swell the Barque steered S.E. and S-by-W. in the latter part quiet enough we repaired Spanker at sundown took in sails and come to by the wind heading W wind N.

Thursday Nov. 1st

*Saw
whales
got
one*
Fresh breeze from W. in the first of day at 6 A.M. saw whales we lowered 4 boats struck two and lost one sunk took one long side and cut in in the latter part fine weather whales raised by Luis W.B.

Friday Nov. 2nd

*Got
some
Pigs*
Strong breeze from W. and rugged in the first part of this day we are boiling in the latter part the same but we are still boiling

Saturday Nov. 3rd

Strong breeze from S.W. to S. in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate we are still boiling and riging a new Boat for the fourth mate

Sunday Nov. 4th

*air
right
whale*
Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged we steered S.E. by S. in the first of the day in the latter part the same at 2.30 P.M. saw whale lower three boats but no chance raised by Edward

Monday Nov. 5th

*Gale
from
N.W.*
This day begins with gale from N. and rainy middle part moderate but in the latter part Blowed hard and rugged we took in all sails and lay to we have about 70 Barrels of oil on the deck Hoping for good weather to storm down

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Tuesday Nov. 6th

S.W.
gale

Gale of wind from S.W. and heavy sea running and Barque lying to under bare pole with about 70 Barrels of oil on the deck

Wednesday Nov. 7th

Moderate gale from S.W. in the first of the day middle and latter part quiet clear and still Rugged the Bark and two lower top sails and fore stay sail

Thursday Nov. 8th

Flowed
73 lbs

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day middle and latter part more moderate and clear All hands employed in stowing down oil

Friday Nov. 9th

Saw
Whale
weight

This day begins with light breeze from S. and hauling to Westward middle and latter part Calm Raised whale at 6.30 A.M. lowered four Boats but no chance Raised by Mate

Saturday Nov. 10th

This day begins with calm middle and latter part fresh breeze and variable and became cloudy and rainy at Sund own wind from S.S.E.

Sunday Nov. 11th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. and Squalls in the first part of the day middle and latter part pleasant and clear the Bark under all sails Cruising

Monday Nov. 12th

Light breeze from S.W. and light rain Squalls in the first part in the latter part calm but heavy swell from S.

of New Bedford C F Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday Nov. 13th

Saw
vessel

Light breeze from N.E. and pleasant in the first part of this day but in the latter fresh breeze and still smooth saw a vessel heading to Eastward Fourth Mate Sick off duty

Wednesday Nov. 14th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter more moderate and still raining we steered S. at 4 P.M. came to anchor and took in fore sail

Thursday Nov. 15th

Fresh breeze from N.E. and rainy in the first of the day middle part quiet clear saw Black fish in the latter part lower one Boat and the Boat tipped over long side but no one lost we lowered another Boat to save them at 4 P.M. saw Black fish again we lowered four Boats and got three Black fish

Saw
Black
fish
3

Friday Nov. 16th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged all this day and Barque under lower top sails and fore sail heading to E.S.E. at 6.30 P.M. wore ship and head to N.N.W.

Saturday Nov. 17th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy the Barque under easy sails two lower topsails and fore top mas stay sail

Saw
man
fish

Sunday Nov. 18th

Strong breeze from N.E. and heavy rain in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and wind hauled N.N.W. and light rain

Saw
the
Master

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Monday Nov. 19thBoiled
Black
fish

This day commences with light fog and breeze from N.W. at 5.30 A.M. the fog cleared up and Barque steered S. with main top gallant sail out the weather very fine repaired try works

Tuesday Nov. 20th

Fresh breeze from N.W. and thickened after the Barque steering S. and S. by E. to day Lat. 40-30 Long. 172-02 W.

Wednesday Nov. 21st

Light breeze from N. and part fog in the first of the day the Barque steering S. by E. in the latter part the wind hauled from N. to E. and and S.E. and strong breeze with heavy swell from S.W.

Thursday Nov. 22^d

Strong breeze from S. S. E. and thick weather in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate and clear the Barque under easy sail

Friday Nov. 23^d

The first part of this day calm and rain rainy middle and latter part light wind and variable the Barque steering S.

Saturday Nov. 24th

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to N. and N.W. the Barque steering S. at 6 P.M. became calm and the weather very pleasant and smooth one sick man Russell for the mast-hand

one
sick
man
Russell

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Sunday Nov. 25th

Saw
Back
Birds
Light breeze from E. and pleasant in the first of the day middle and latter part fresh breeze and little rain wind from N.E. and hauled to E.N.E. and clear for the day the Baggie steered S.W. by S. and then S.W. we saw number fern Backs and Skellars

Monday Nov. 26th

Saw
Chatham
Island
Fresh breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the day at 5:30 we Cape off and steered S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. saw land 44 at 11 A.M. saw Round Island and Pits at 11. saw Big Chatham in the latter part the same at sundown Pits 30 miles off about N.W. wind about E.

Tuesday Nov. 27th

Light breeze from E.S.E. in the first of the day at 4:30 we raised whales we hauled three Boats west Boat struck took whale long side at 10 A.M. and commenced to cut - got body and took off for the day
This we lost one man died with fever his name was Russell
whales raised by Martin
the Island about 15 miles N.W.

Wednesday Nov. 28th

Light breeze from E. at 4 A.M. we commenced to work in our whale got true cutting and started Bailing the Island about N. 15 miles we Bailed that man

Thursday Nov. 29th

Light breeze from E. and E.S.E. all this we are Bailing the Island in sight about 20 miles Bailing N. from us

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Friday Nov. 30thLand
in sight
gut.

Boiling

Saw
many
fear
backs

Fresh breeze from N. in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet moderate we got true Boiling and stow down some oil Saw Kamp Back the Island in sight

Dec. Saturday 1st

Strong breeze from N. & N. E. rugged all day and heading to eastward at 7.30 P.M. we wore ship and made the Barque under easy sail

Sunday Dec. 2^d

Strong breeze from N. W. all this day and rugged the Barque under close reefed lower top sails at 7 P.M. took in fore top sail and gyved to the wind en crissing

Monday Dec. 3^dModerate
Blow
from N. E.

Moderate gale from N. and rainy in the first part of the day middle part the wind hauled to W. and clear up in the latter part quiet pleasant and with light breeze the Barque under easy sails

Tuesday Dec. 4thStow
down
beards

This day begins with heavy squalls and blowing from N. and then wind hauled to W. S. W. and became moderate so we stow down in the latter part quiet pleasant

Wednesday Dec. 5thHeavy
Squalls
W. S. W.

This begins with strong breeze from N. W. and rainy the Barque under small sails middle part blowed hard from the same quarter but in the latter part wind hauled W. S. W. and moderate some still light rain

New Bedford. C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Thursday Dec. 6th

Bad weather
Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet moderate the under two lower top sails at 7.30 became Squally we took in fore top sail repaired fore Crows
Lat. 45-28 Long. 174-40 W.

Friday Dec. 7th

Gale from N.W.
Moderate gale from N.W. to W. and heavy Squalls all this day the Barque under lower top sail at 6 P.M. took in main top sail

Saturday Dec. 8th

Gale from W.S.W.
Moderate gale from W.S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part wind hauled to N.W. and Blowed the same the Barque under lower main top sail and fore stay sail

Sunday Dec. 9th

Gale from W.S.W.
Moderate gale from W.S.W. in the first of the day and Squally in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to S.W. the Barque lying to under Bare pole

Monday Dec. 10th

Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally in the first part in the latter part more moderate the wind hauled to S. we made some sail steering by the wind heading W. and W.S.W.
Lat. 44-06 Long. 171-44 W.

Tuesday Dec. 11th

Light breeze from W.S.W. and dark and gloomy weather in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to N.W. the Barque heading W.S.W. with all sails but main top gallant sail Lat. 44-00 South

1883

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday Dec. 12th

This day begins with strong breeze from N. and rainy weather the Barque steering W. by S. and W. S. W. by times in the latter part cleared up and wind hauled to N.W. the Barque head off to S.W. the Barque under whole main top sail and lower fore top sail Lat. 44-24. Long. 175-06 W.

Thursday Dec. 13th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and fog squalls in the first part of the day at 1030 A.M. we saw the Island in the latter part the same but wind hauled to S.W. and moderate at sundown took in sail

Island
in sightFriday Dec. 14th

Light breeze and variable in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from S. and rainy the Barque steered for the Island got quiet handy and took in sails and head to eastward Reef about 2 miles Bearing N.

Island in
sightSaturday Dec. 15th

Strong breeze from W. and foggy weather in the first part of the day middle and latter part quiet Clear we saw the Island the Barque under whole top sails

Island in
sightSunday Dec. 16th

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged we saw Black fish and we gained Bark Aloska saw the Island the Island in sight

Saw
Aloska
and
gained

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling.

Monday Dec. 17th

Also K^o
in sight
Light breeze from S. in the first of the day
in the latter part fresh breeze and stormy
at 5 P.M. commence to rain at 6 P.M.
we took in sail and wind hauled to
eastward the Barque heading to N.

Tuesday Dec. 18th

Barque
Also K^o
in sight
Moderate gale from E.S.E. to S.E. and
quiet Rugged the Barque Lye to under
lower main top sail and fore top mas
t stay sail

Wednesday Dec. 19th

Also K^o
in sight
Fresh breeze from S. in the first part
of the day Alaska in sight middle and
and latter part light wind and variable
the Barque under top sails

Thursday Dec. 20th

Also K^o
in sight
Fresh breeze from N.N.E. to N.E. all this
day we steered from S.W. to S. with all
sails out Alaska in sight

Friday Dec. 21st

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and rainy
in the first part in the latter part clear
and wind hauled to E.S.E.

Saturday Dec. 22^d

Island
in sight
Strong breeze from E.S.E. and foggy
in the first part of the day we steered off
W at 30 A.M. saw the island but the
being thick we hauled on the wind
heading to S. the weather still foggy

Sunday Dec. 23rd

Island
in sight
Strong breeze from S. and squally all this
day the island in sight the Barque
under easy sails

1883

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Dec. 24thIsland in
SightStrong breeze from S. in the first of the day
in the latter part more moderate and clearTuesday Dec. 25thIsland in
Sight
Alas Rain
SightLight breeze from N. in the first part of the
day middle part Thick fog and rainy but we
saw the Island by time in the latter part
clear up and the wind hauled to S.W.Wednesday Dec. 26thGained
AlaskaStrong breeze from S.S.W. in the first of
the in the latter part moderate and clear
Island in Sight we gained AlaskaThursday Dec. 27thIsland in
Sight
Fishing
East of RedLight breeze from W. hauling to N.W. and
N. the Island close by we lower two boats &
went fishing in latter part strong breezeFriday Dec. 28thGale
from
S.W.Strong breeze from N.W. and thick in
the first part in the latter part blow
from N. the Barque under Short SailsSaturday Dec. 29thHeavy
gale
from
S.W.Heavy gale from N.W. and rainy in the
first of the day in the latter moderateSunday Dec. 30thS.W.
galeHeavy gale from S.W. all this day and
squally weather the Barque under
Bare pole been so for three daysMonday Dec. 31stCaptain
has been
sickGale of wind S.W. in the first part of
the day in the latter part wind hauled
to S. the weather is little better but heavy
sea on running to N. the wind has been
blowing since Friday the Barque under
bare pole Lat. 44-20 Long. 174-54 W.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday January 1st

Heavy gale from S.W. to W.S.W. all this day
and squally the Barque under bare pole
the Captain still Sick

our Lat. $44^{\circ} 05'$ South

Wednesday Jan. 2^d

Gale from S.W. and heavy squalls of
rain all this day the Barque under
Bare Pole and Captain still Sick

Thursday Jan. 3^d

Nothing but gale
This day begins with tempest wind from
N.N.W. hauling to N with heavy squalls
middle and latter part the wind hauled
to N.W. and W.S.W. blowing gale in the
morning we made little sails and took
them in again at 3 P.M. Captain still
Sick

Lat. $44^{\circ} 01'$

Friday Jan. 4th

This day commences with strong breeze from
W. and heavy swell middle part moderate
but in the latter part become fine weather
and smooth wind hauled to S.W.

Lat. $43^{\circ} 58'$ South

Saturday Jan. 5th

Light breeze from S. and wind hauling
to S.E. we stered W. and W.S.W. with all
sails out at sundown took in sails

Sunday Jan. 6th

Light breeze and variable all day and
calm by times but the wind being so
light we could not make much
head way at sundown took in
sails and Captain still Sick and
is now out Lat. $43^{\circ} 50'$ South

1884

Remarks on Board Bark. C. W. Morgan

Monday Jan. 7th
 Light breeze from N.N.W. and Bark
 steering S.W. at 9.30 A.M. we saw the
 Island Chatham middle part the same
 but in the latter part the weather
 became cloudy at 6 P.M. commenced to
 rain we wore ship and head to S.E.
 under two lower top sails 44 Bar
 ring about S.W. from the ship

Saw
the Island

Tuesday Jan. 8th
 This day begins with light breeze from
 N. hauling to N.N.W. middle part foggy
 in the latter part became clear the Island
 in sight at 7 P.M. got breeze from
 N.N.W. made sails and stood in for the
 Island

Second
made
the
sloop
watch

Shore
at Chatham
Island

Wednesday Jan. 9th
 Fresh breeze from N.N.W. we saw land
 in the morning run in at 6 A.M. sent
 one Boat ashore the mate because the
 Captain is sick and Boat got back at 9
 A.M. with letters but I did not get any
 we took in top sails and started to east-
 ward with strong breeze from N.W.

Island in
sight

Thursday Jan. 10th
 Strong breeze from N. to N.N.W. all
 day the Bark under easy sails
 the Island in sight

Sand in
sight
Capt. sick

Friday Jan. 11th
 Strong breeze from N.N.W. and thick fog
 in the first part of the day the Bark
 under small sails in latter part the
 wind hauled to W. and S. the weather
 became clear we saw the Island at
 7.30 P.M. we wore ship heading to E. S.E.
 the Island Baring W.N.W.

of New Bedford to F. Keith Master on whaling

Saturday Jan. 12th

Light breeze from S.W. and clear hauling
to W.S.W. by times we stood in for the Is-
land but the wind bout died out so we
could not get to the harbor in the latter
part calm the ship about half way from
Pits to the Big Chatham & 44 herring about
P.M. at 5.30 P.M. near nough to see a
vessel to an anchor at Big Chatham

Sunday Jan. 13th

Fresh breeze from N. and N.N.W. in the
first part of the day middle part
Squally and rainy and are close to the
Island. Stood in to Pits and sent Boat
Shore mate and Captains wife and
Son sick got few sheep and few
Potatoes. Saw Alaska and Gamed
the Bark under short sails we left Pits

Monday Jan. 14th

Strong breeze from S. to S.S.W. all day
the Island in sight and Barque
Alaska we are under easy sail but
we did not game this day

Tuesday Jan. 15th

Strong breeze from W. in the first of the day
the Island in sight in the middle part
become blowy and wind hauling to N.W.
and N.N.W. latter part the same at
2.30 P.M. Alaskay Being in sight the
Captain Fisher came on Board and
staid about hour to see my Captain
and he left at 3.30 eve Iye to and look
in fore top sail at N. we saw H.B.
we run for him but the weather
being so bad we could not see him
again our Captain still sick and
his wife is a shore and son

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Wednesday Jan. 16thN.N.W.
gale

Gale from N.N.W. and rainy in the first part of the day but in the latter part quiet clear but still blowing

Thursday Jan. 17thGale
rainy
weather

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and heavy swell in the first part of the day in the latter part rainy and wind hauled from N.N.W. to E. at 5 P.M. became squally we took in to lower top sails wore ship and head to north

Lat. 26-36
44-36Friday Jan. 18thGale
from
N.N.W.

This day commences with heavy gale from N.N.W. middle part moderate but in the latter part rainy with thunder and lightning the ship under lower top sail at P.M. took in fore top sail

Saturday Jan. 19thSqually
weather

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and squally weather in the first of the day in the latter part wind hauled to W. and still blowing heavy the under easy sails

Lat. 36-30 South
44-23Sunday Jan. 20thFine
weather

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and hauling to N. in the first part but in the latter part pleasant and quiet smooth at sun down took in sails

Monday Jan. 21st

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part rainy and blowing at 11 A.M. took in sail the Barque steering N.W. at 6.30 P.M. took in fore top sail and lay to and wind the same

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday Jan. 22^d

Light breeze from N.E. W. and thick fog in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet clear and wind hauled to the W. & W.S.W.

Wednesday Jan. 23^d

The first part of this day commences with strong breeze from S.W. and foggy middle and latter part wind hauled to S. and blowed gale the Barque run off two hours and fore top sail in steering North at M. came to heading W. no sail out

Gale from S.

Thursday Jan. 24th

Gale from S. all this day the Barque under Bare Poal at 5 P.M. saw a much ant men heading to eastward our Lat. 42-45 So.

Gale from S. pressed

Friday Jan. 25th

Strong breeze from S. and rainy in the first part of this day in the latter part the same the Barque under easy sail.

Saturday Jan. 26th

Moderate breeze from S.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part pleasant the Barque steering by the wind heading about S.S.W. at Sundown took in Gallies & sail and the wind very light Lat. 42-13

Sunday Jan. 27th

Light breeze and variable all this day the Barque steering S.S.E. with all sail out at Sundown took light sails Lat. 42-23

1884

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Jan. 28thSignalised
merchant
men

Light breeze from N. and pleasant in the first of the day the Barque steering S.S.E. middle part Steered S. in the latter part fresh breeze and quiet thick Saw merchant man heading to S.E. and we signalised at Sun down we came to by the wind heading W. under two lower top sails
Lat. 43-37 Long. 174-56 W.

Tuesday Jan. 29thThick
weather
Saw
Alaska

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and rainy in the first part of the day the Bark Steered S. by W. middle part moderate but in the latter part thick weather and blowing the wind hauling to W. at 7 P.M. the Barque heading about S.S.W. under two lower top sails Saw Alaska Lat. 44-30 South

Wednesday Jan. 30thCame to
An anchor
at Chatham
Island
17th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and rainy Alaska in sight at 6 A.M. we came off in company with Alaska steering to us toward at 9 A.M. Saw Chatham Island and we came to Pito Island and Capt. with Boats crew went on shore mate and I took Barque in to Chatham Harbor to anchor in 17 Fathom water

Thursday Jan. 31stLeft
Chatham
and Pito

To anchor at Chatham Island for water in the first of the day the wind being S.W. in the latter part got under way and sailed over to Pito Island got Potatoes and some sheep the Captain stop on shore and the mate took the ship on a cruise

Bedford C. F. Heath Master on whaling voyage

Friday Feb. 1st

Island in sight
Light breeze from N. in the first part of the day middle part the same but in the latter part strong breeze and rainy wind hauled to W. and then S. the Island in sight and saw the Alaska came out

Saturday Feb. 2^d

Saw many whales
Strong breeze from S.S.W. and rugged in the first part of the day at 6 30 A.M. raised one lone whale we lower three boats but no chance lost the run of the whale east reef about 15 miles off bearing N.E. we the ship California in the latter part quiet moderate and pleasant the raised by Cooper

Sunday Feb. 3^d

Island in sight
Light breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day and smooth middle and latter part variable wind and very light the Island in and saw the vessels California & Alaska

Monday Feb. 4th

Saw many whales in sight
Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first of the day and smooth Alaska in sight Mate Lower Boat and went on Board of her for few minutes he Brought on 22 Sheep and 16. Bore in the latter part the same at 7 15 P.M. saw whales but was too late we did not lower Alaska in sight the whales raised by Francisco Alves

Tuesday Feb. 5th

Saw many whales in sight
Strong breeze from N.N.W. and rugged all day two vessels in sight the Alaska and California Capt. Fisher came on Board from Alaska to our ship for few minutes saw Black fish stand watch

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb. 6th

Strong breeze from N. N. W. and rainy in the first part of the day at 10 A.M. wind hauled to S. and wind slacken two vessels in sight Alaska & California in the latter part pleasant we steered W. N. W. at 5.30 P.M. Saw the Island the two vessels still in sight

Saw the Island

Thursday Feb. 7th

Fresh breeze from S. S. W. in the first part of the day the Island closed by in the morning at 7 A.M. we sent Boat shore Capt. Come off brought off some sheep and Potatoes and Pits at 2 P.M. Saw two ship cutting at 4 P.M. Capt. sent boat on Board of the Alaska

Capt. Come off brought off some sheep and Potatoes and Pits at 2 P.M. Saw two ship

Friday Feb. 8th

Fresh breeze from S. and S. S. W. to S. S. E. hauled all day the two ships in sight boiling and the Island in sight all so at sundown between east & Reef 8.44

Island closed by

Saturday Feb. 9th

Strong breeze from S. S. E. and squally in the first of the day but in the latter part more moderate two vessels in sight

Island in sight

Sunday Feb. 10th

Light breeze from S. E. and light rain squalls at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to R but in the latter part become Pleasant and quiet Clear the Barge under all sails two vessels in sight and the Island all so

The Island in sight

Lord C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Monday Feb. 11th

Strong breeze from E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part gale from the same the Barque under easy sails the Island in sight and two vessels

Tuesday Feb. 12th

Strong breeze and variable with rain and fog in the first of the day in the latter part moderate saw one vessel at sun down wind about W.N.W.

Wednesday Feb. 13th

Heavy gale from W.N.W. in the first of the day in the latter part the hauled to S.W. and the same the ship under Bare Poole

Thursday Feb. 14th

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged in in the first of the day we made same sail and steered for the Island in the latter part more moderate at 1 P.M. saw the Island and saw three vessels

Friday Feb. 15th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first part in the latter part moderate and cloudy the weather quiet thick but the Island in sight and three vessels in sight

Saturday Feb. 16th

This day begins with light breeze E. and quiet foggy middle part the same but in the latter fresh breeze from N. two vessels in sight and we gained Alaska saw the Island

Sunday Feb. 17th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and foggy all day but saw two ships and the Island at sun down wind S.W.

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Monday Feb. 18thwash
Bone

Strong breeze from S.W. and ruggid
in the first part we steered N.E. in
company with Alaska in the la
ter part moderate

Tuesday Feb. 19thAlaska
in
Sight

First Part Strong breeze from W. we
put out bone to dry and then the
weather look rainy took bone in
again middle part Squally and
the change to S.W. in the latter part
fine weather

Wednesday Feb. 20thStrong
S.W.

Strong breeze from S.W. all day the
Barque under easy sails we dry
bone Bark Alaska has been in Sight
all day

Thursday Feb. 21stBinnacle
Bone
18th 38

Light breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant
all day we dry our Bone and binnacle
Barque Alaska in Sight

Friday Feb. 22^dgained
Alaska

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. in the first
part of the day in the latter part
wind hauled to N. and cloudy we
gained Alaska

Saturday Feb. 23^d

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and fog
gy all this day we steered S.W. and
S.S.W. under easy sails

Sunday Feb. 24thfoggy
time
seen

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and foggy all
this day in the morning we made Sail and
steered W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw land the
Round Island but the weather still fo
ggy

Ben Bedford C. F. Heitner Master on the 20

Tuesday Feb. 25th

Strong breeze from N.W. and foggy weather in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. and moderate saw the Island made sail and stood for the Island took up chase ready to anchor saw one vessel in to land

Tuesday Feb. 26th

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day at 7 A.M. we came to anchor at Chatham Island got wood and water Potatoes found two more ship in harbor in the latter part the wind hauled to E. and then N. we still at anchor at Chatham

Wednesday Feb. 27th

Strong breeze from N. and rugged in the first part at 4 A.M. we got under way and stood over to Pils Passage in the middle part sent one boat fishing in the latter part more moderate we gained Alaska wind N.N.W.

Thursday Feb. 28th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and then wind backed to N.N.E. and died out calm in the latter part light breeze from W.S.W. we made sails and head for the Island two vessels in sight

Friday Feb. 29

Fresh breeze from S. in the first of the day at 6 A.M. we anchor at Chatham Island for water and Potatoes in company with Alaska in the latter part moderate we anchor in about 18 Fathoms water in the latter part wind hauled about E. S.E. but still moderate and smooth

land
clear
by

30
An
17
For
water

Left
Chatham
gained
Alaska
sent

land
sight

came to
anchor
Chatham
land

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Saturday March 1stFrom
Chelham
to pitsLight breeze from S.E. and pleasant
we got under way and stood over
to pits and left - went on shoreSunday March 2^dLeft
Pits for
M.H.Light breeze from E. and pleasant all
this day Sent boat shore got 3 deer
sheeps and 1000 lb and left Pits
at 5.30 P.M. got Boat load of woodMonday March 3^dThe
Boat
in
SightLight breeze from N. and pleasant in
the first of the day middle part calm
in the latter part light breeze from
S.E.Tuesday March 4thLight breeze and variable all this
day the Barque under all sails steering
N.W. by N.Wednesday March 5thStrong breeze from N.W. and rugged
in the first part of the day in the
latter part the hauled to N. at Sun
down the came out from W. and
be come moderateThursday March 6thThis day begins with heavy Squall from
S.W. middle and latter part fine weather
and fine breeze the Barque under
all sails steering N.W. by W.Friday March 7thRepaired
Span forFresh breeze from E.S.E. the Barque
steering N.W. by W. in the latter part
steered N.W. by N. and the wind E.N.E.
took in light sails wind strong &
Squally weather

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Saturday March 8th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and Rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part the same but wind hauled to N.E. and the Barque heading about N.W. with two lower top sails and courses
Lat. 37-40 South

Sunday March 9th

Strong breeze from N.W. and Squally in the first part of the day in the latter part the same the wind hauling to Westward the under easy sails

Monday Mar. 10th

Strong breeze from W. and very Rugged in the latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. and more moderate the Bark Steered N.W. by N. with lower topsails and courses

Tuesday March 11th

Light breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant in the first part the Barque Steering N.W. by N. in the latter part calm we mained fore and main top gallant sails

Wednesday March 12th

Light breeze from N. and Smooth in the first of the day middle part rainy weather and strong breeze in the latter part moderate and wind hauled to N.E. we Steered W. and Still Rainy

Thursday March 13th

Light breeze from N. in the first of the day middle part fresh breeze and Rain Storm latter part calm and Still Rainy

Rehauled
Sails

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Friday March. 14thfoggy
weather

Light breeze from S.W. and foggy in the first part of the day middle part breeze from S.E. and still foggy in the latter. Pleasant the Barque steering W. and W. by S.

Saturday March 15thSaw
vessel
in fog

Strong breeze from E. and rain the Barque steering W. by S. we all sails out in the first part of the day in the latter part heavy storm with variable wind and heavy rain

Sunday March 16thSaw
Whales
By Enos

This day begins with calm and rain middle part fresh breeze from S.W. hauling to W. in the latter part pleasant at 2 P.M. Saw the land and the weather become quiet thick at 6 15 P.M. Saw whales but being late we did not lower

Lat. 33-42 Long. 172-03 E.

Monday March 17thSaw
Island
in sig
Saw
Sails

Light breeze and variable with drizzling rain and fog most of the day at 5-30 P.M. light up we saw land bearing S.E. 15 miles we bent two new sails main gallant sail and mizzen top stay sail

Tuesday March 18thSaw
a
Brig

Light breeze from E. and pleasant in the first of the day Barque steering S.W. by W. in the latter part wind hauled to N.E. we steered W. by S.

Wednesday March 19th

Fresh breeze from N. and rainy in the first part of the day middle part calm and pleasant at 5-30 P.M. got breeze from S.E. W.

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Thursday March. 20th

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged the Barque steering by the wind heading a bout W.N.W. under short sails in the first part but in the latter part more moderate at sundown became calm

Friday March. 21st

This begins with squalls thunder and lightning with variable wind the Barque working to westward under easy sails

Saturday March. 22^d

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally all day in the latter part the wind hauled to S.S.E. the Barque under easy sails

Lat. 32-26 Long. 164. 14E

Sunday March. 23^d

The first part of this day strong breeze from S. middle and latter part moderate and quiet pleasant the Barque under whole top sails

Lat. 33-28 Long. 163-21E

Monday March. 24th

Light breeze from S.S.E. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same the Barque working to S.W.

Tuesday March. 25th

Moderate breeze from S.S.E. to S. all this day the Barque under whole top sails and courses

Wednesday March. 26th

Light breeze from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S.S.E. and the weather still pleasant Lat. 32-10 Long. 163-23

Cruising on the Middle Ground

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Thursday March. 27th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet fresh breeze and hauling to E and E.N.E. at Sundown took in Sails

Friday March. 28th

Light breeze from E. and Pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter fresh breeze but quiet smooth
Saw jumps

Saturday March. 29th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.N.E. to N.E. and pleasant the Barque under all sails we saw Steamer

Sunday March. 30th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and pleasant at 6 A.M. Saw whales lower four boats but on account of a bad murregement we lost chance the wind E.N.E. and clear the boats came on board about 130 P.M. whales still in sight

Monday March. 31st

The first part these 24 hours light breeze from E. and pleasant middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged took in all sails but two lower top sail.

Tuesday April 1st

Strong breeze from E. and very rugged all this day the Barque under easy sails working to eastward

Wednesday April 2^d

Moderate gale from E. all day Barque under two lower top sail

Saw
Steamer
Saw whales
raised by
cans

gale
from E.

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Thursday April 3^d

Strong breeze and rainy all this day in the first part wind from E. in the middle part wind from N.E. in the latter part wind hauled to N.W.E. and rain hard we wore ship and head E. by S. took in fore top sail

Friday April 4th

*Saw
Steamer* These 24 hours begins with light and rain with fog middle and latter part calm we saw one Steamer and a Bark

Saturday April 5th

Foggy Strong breeze from S. Squally all day foggy with all the Barque under easy sails Hauled E. by N.

Sunday April 6th

Strong breeze from S. and Squally the wind hauling to S.E. in the latter part quiet clear but the wind encircling the Barque under whole top sails at Sun down took in all but lower top sails

Monday April 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. and Squally the wind backing to S.S.E. Still foggy in the latter part quiet moderate at Sundown became calm Saw number four Bark

Tuesday April 8th

*Saw
Sloop
Halyard* This day commences with light breeze from W. and smooth the Barque steering E. in the latter part calm

Wednesday April 9th

Light breeze from S.E. and smooth in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze and lugged with rain and fog

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan.

Thursday April 10th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet clear the Barque under easy sails
Lat. 30-00 Long. 769-28

Friday April 11th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and hauling to E.S.E. and very rugged the employed in Braking out water

Broke out water

Saturday April 12th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all this day and Barque under easy sail heading to N.N.E.

Lat. 29-11 Long. 172-10 E.

Sunday April 13th

Strong easterly wind and rugged all day the Barque under easy sails

Monday April 14th

The first part of this day Strong breeze and Squally in the latter part moderate Gale from E. and Ship heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship and took in fore top sail heading E.S.E.

Gale from E.

Tuesday April 15th

Strong wind from E. and Squally in the first of the day at 6 A.M. we set fore top sail at 6.30 wore ship and heeled about N. middle and latter part the same the ship has been all day with two lower top sails

Wednesday April 16th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and Squally all this day the ship under small sails in the latter part wind hauled to N.E. and still rains

New Bedford C. F. Keith on Whaling voyage

Thursday April 17th

East
Gale

Moderate gale from E.N.E. the Ship Laying to with no sails under bore Cool the weather is quiet - Squally Lat. 29-19 South

Friday April 18th

This day begins with heavy rain storm and blowing strong in middle part moderate we made some sail the wind about E.S.E. in the latter part quiet moderate we set fore sail and main sail heading about S.E.

Saturday April 19th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. and quiet - Cloudy in the first part of the day in the latter part rainy the Barque under whole main top sail and courses jib and Spanker Lat. 28-22 Long. 173.00 E.

Sunday April 20th

Saw
Leem
Back

Strong breeze from E.S.E. and Squally weather the wind backing to S.E. the Bark heading about E.N.E. under two lower topsails and courses

Monday April 21st

Saw
vessel

Strong breeze and Squally all this day the Bark under easy sails heading E.N.E. the wind about E.S.E. and very Squally in the first part but in the latter part quiet moderate we saw one vessel a merchant men heading to N.E.

Tuesday April 22^d

Strong breeze from E. and Cloudy in the first part of the day middle and latter part more moderate and the wind hauling to E.N.E. the Bark under two lower topsails courses jib & Spanker Lat. 29-02 South

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Wednesday April 23^d

The first part of this day Strong breeze from E. N. E. in the latter part the same with Rain the Barque under two lower top sails and fore sail

Thursday April 24th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate we made some Sa it heading to N. E.

Lat. 30-32 Long. 173-22 E

Friday April 25th

Strong breeze from E. and Rugged all this day the Bark under easy Sa its heading to N. E.

Saturday April 26th

The first part of this day Strong breeze from E. and clear in the latter part strong breeze and Squally the Barque under easy sails

Lat. 28-12 Long. 174-30 E.

Sunday April 27th

Strong breeze from E. and Squally all day the Ship under easy sails heading to N. E. in the first part in the latter part wore ship and head to S.

Lat. 27-30 South

Monday April 28th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. in the first of the day middle and latter part moderate the Bark under whole top sails

Tuesday April 29th

Light breeze from S. E. and light Rain Squalls in the first of the day in the latter part clear and pleasant all sails out

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Wednesday April 30th

Saw vessel
Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant the
Ship under topsails heading to S.S.W.
Saw one vessel heading to N.W.

Thursday May 1st

Lorry
Light breeze from S.E. hauling to S. and
Ship heading E.N.E. the weather very fine
and pleasant we commence Lorrying
Saw four pen Backs
Lat. 29-14 Long. 174-13 E.

Friday May 2^d

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first part
in the latter part the wind hauled to
S. and weather very pleasant the Bark
heading about E. by N.

Saturday May 3^d

This day begins with calm middle and
latter part light breeze from S. and
pleasant the Ship heading to eastward
with all sail out

Sunday May 4th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and hauling
back and forward with light rain &
squalls the Bark heading from S. to S.E.

Monday May 5th

Squall out
water
Light wind and variable with light rain
squalls all day the Bark working to east
ward with all sails out

Tuesday May 6th

Fine and pleasant weather all this
day and light breeze from S.E.
the Ship working to eastward with
all sails out

Lat. 31-05 Long. 175-35 E.

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of N

Wednesday May 7th

This day begins with light breeze from S.E. and pleasant all day the ship under all sails working to eastward

Thursday May 8th

Yarving
Calm in the first part of this day middle and latter part light and variable wind the Barque steering E. the crew employed in tarring brace pennants and foot ropes

Friday May 9th

S.W. wind
Fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day the Bk. steering E. middle and latter part strong breeze from S. and squally the weather very cloudy the ship under courses and top sails

Lat. 31-32 Long. 177-27 E.

Saturday May 10th

Strong breeze from S.E. and rugged the wind hauling to eastward middle part squally in the latter quiet steady

Lat. 30-32

Sunday May 11th

Gamed gibbs
Strong breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day at 8 A.M. we saw two vessels Gibbs and Splanclit and no Gamed gibbs

Monday May 12th

Adeline gibbs in sight
Strong breeze from S.E. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate we are under easy sails steering S.W.

Tuesday May 13th

Gibbs in sight
Moderate breeze from S.E. all day we steered S.W. and mark our bone

at Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling

Wednesday May 14th

Gibbs in sight we scrape masts
Moderate breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the day and Pleasant we steered from S. to S.W. under easy sails in the latter part the same Adeline Gibbs in sight we have scrape masts

Thursday May 15th

Gained Gibbs
Strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy in the first part of the day we gained Barge Adeline Gibbs in the latter part the wind from N. and still cloudy and rugged

Friday May 16th

Washed ship
This begins with strong breeze from N.N.W. and rainy at about 9 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. and moderate we made some sail heading to S.E. in the latter part wind about W. the ship heading S.S.W. in company with Gibbs

Saturday May 17th

Gale from S.W.
This day commences with heavy squalls from W. and hauled to S.W. and then become heavy gale from S.W. all day the ship lying to under bare pole we rated fore top sail shut

Sunday May 18th

Gibbs in sight
Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first part of the day we made sails and head to westward in the latter part moderate and clear the wind about same Gibbs in sight Lat. 33-20 Long. 176-35 E.

Monday May 19th

Saw vessel from
Light breeze from S. and some times S.W. and times calm the ship under all sails in company with Adeline Gibbs in the latter part the same Lat. 33-21 S.

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Tuesday May 20th

Fresh breeze from N.W. and clear weather the
Bark steering S.W. in the latter part
became rainy and heavy. Squally we
took in light sails at 4 P.M. took in
all sails but lower main top sail
at 7 the wind hauled some but still
rainy

Gibbs
in
sight

Lat. 34-30 Long. 176-09 E

Wednesday May 21st

This day commenced with gale from W.
in the first of the day the ship under
Bare Polal middle and latter moderate
we made sail and head to South
Adeline Gibbs in sight

Gale
from
W.

Lat. 34-50 Long. 175-33 E.

Thursday May 22^d

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first of
the day the Bark steering S.W. 12 W. with
all sails out at 6.30 A.M. we made
land Bay of Island we came to anchor
at 3 P.M. in company with Adeline Gibbs

Came to
anchor
at Bay of
Island
7 fathoms
Sent home
someFriday May 23^d

Fresh breeze from S.E. but the
weather is very clear this day we sent
home 1838 Pound of whale Bone and
we Broke out some oil for Coopering
at 6.30 P.M. the Mate and part of
the crew went on shore

Saturday May 24th

To anchor at Russell Bay of Island
this day we broke out some oil and
Cooper them and stowed back again
the weather is very fine and pleasant

Sunday May 25th

Squally and rainy most part of the
day wind variable but smooth part of
the crew on shore

raining

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday May 26th

To Anchor at Bay this day we had very fine weather Broke some oil to be sold and now the said oil lay on the deck all ready

Tuesday May 27th

To Anchor at Bay to day not very much work but Painted the Bends and got the oil ready to ship the weather is very Pleasant

Wednesday May 28

To Anchor at Russell Bay of Island this day we sold some oil and care it on Board of the Steamer and we took in about 26 Barrels Pork in Casks the weather very fine and pleasant

Thursday May 29th

To Anchor at Bay of Island this day we have very fine weather we commence to Paint Ship and we Broke off some oil to sell & and we sold 48.28 Gallons of whale oil to E. Ford of New Zealand

Friday May 30th Death of Capt Chap^{man}

To Anchor at Bay of Island this day we commence Braking oil forward and Stowing in the aft whole making aslounge and painting Ship at the same time in the latter part Main

Saturday May 31st

To Anchor at Bay of Island we Broke out some oil from forward and Stowed aft part of Ship for trimming but is quiet hard work

Sunday June 1st

To Anchor at Bay of Island this day we have very fine weather and pleasant the wind about H. and quiet light and very smooth in the Bay

Sold
1032 55
of whale
oil 55
cents

Sold
48.28
gallons
of
whale
oil

Painting
Ship

Painting
Ship

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Monday June 2^d

Fine weather and pleasant all this day we are still braking out and stowing down in the same part of getting ready for sea Lying at Bay of Island

Tuesday June 3^d

at Bay of Island with very fine weather Braking wit to stow aft Rigging for a ship - for sailing

Wednesday June 4th

This day all hands employed in Braking out and stow down oil in the aft whole the weather very fine and pleasant

Thursday June 5th

This day commence with light squalls and rainy but still cleared up and we took in some provisions in the latter part we stow down

Friday June 6th

To Anchor at Bay of Island this day we have a very fine weather the wind to East ward but no rain had one man Run away

Saturday June 7th

Light breeze and pleasant to Anchor at Bay of Island this day we eat Run way and brought him board

Sunday June 8th

To Anchor at Bay of Island at 7 A.M. we got under way and came to N. in such of the thing that was sent there we come to Anchor at 7 P.M. at Mongonui with wind N.E. and partly squally in the morning

500
from
CaptainStowed
Provisionsone man
run awayeat the
run wayLeft
Bay of Is.Come to
anchor
at Mongonui

C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage in the South Pacific

Monday June 9th
To Anchor at Mangonui getting ready
for water Braking out and stowing down

Tuesday June 10th
To Anchor at mangonui getting water
and stowing Provisions this day we light
rain the wind from S.

Wednesday June 11th
To Anchor at mangonui getting water &
we got one cask Molasses from a
Steamer and we have three men on the
Black list for want to Runaway but
Still we had one men Runaway

lost
man
Run
away

Thursday June 12th
To Anchor at mangonui getting water
This day we are looking for the Run
way but did not find him

Friday June 13th
This day begins with light breeze but in the
latter part Strong breeze from N.W. and
Squally

Saturday June 14th
Light breeze and Rainy in the first of
the day we are still getting water to An
anchor at mangonui

Sunday June 15th
To Anchor at mangonui the day
in the morning we have up one an
chor and clear the chane and let go
again most of the vent on shore

look in
egg in

Monday June 16th
Fine weather all this day we look in
Some Corrage and Some ather Stap
look in Some Wood and water
three men in irons for want to get away

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday June 17thhaving
Liberty
500

This day begins with strong winds from S. N. E. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate the crew on shore Liberty

Wednesday June 18thLiberty
500

Go Anchor at Mongonui still getting water and wood and I think we will soon be at sea for our work is not much

Thursday June 19th

This day we had quiet moderate and the crew on shore on the Liberty & one boat wooding no news at this day to anchor at Mongonui

Friday June 20thLost
man
run away

Go Anchor one watch on the Liberty and nother getting water this day we lost one man run away

Saturday June 21st

Go Anchor at Mongonui now we are getting wood soon ready for sea

Sunday June 22^drun away
came
back

Go Anchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather

Monday June 23^d

At Mongonui still getting wood but now most of our work is down we at this time quiet ready for sea

Tuesday June 24th

Fine weather at Mongonui this time but very cold

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Wednesday June 25th

This day commences with fine weather and pleasant at A.M. we got under way from inner harbor and came out to the outer harbor and came to anchor at 3.30 P.M. we left with a fine breeze from S.W. got out by the heads and we steered E. by N. at 7.30 took in the light sails and stowed the chances

Thursday June 26th

This day begins with strong breeze from S.S.E. and rugged mildland latter part moderate the wind hauled to S.S.W. the Barque steering by the wind with main top gallant sail out heading from E. to S.E.

Friday June 27th

Fresh breeze from S.W. the Barque steering S.E. by E. under whole top sails in the first part we made more sail it but in the latter part strong breeze we took in light sails and stowed about the same

Saturday June 28th

This day begins with strong breeze from W.N.W. the Barque steering S.E. by S. under lower top sails and courses middle part moderate we sail the wind hauled S.W. in the latter part the wind hauled again to W.N.W. but we steered about the same saw land east Cape

Sunday June 29th

Strong breeze from N. and rainy all this day the Barque under whole main topsail and lower fore topsail steering S.E. by S. at 4.30 P.M. the rain stop the hauled to about W.N.W. and wind moderate

Left
mango
mini

Saw
Cape

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Monday June 30thBare
main
sail
brace

This day begins with moderate breeze from S.W. the Barque steering S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. we made some sail in the latter part squally and rainy we took in light sail and open top sails and we steered S.E.

Lat. 41-58 Long. 177-41 E.

Tuesday July 1stGale
wind

Heavy gale from S. and rainy weather the Barque under bare Poal heading about W.

Wednesday July 2nd

Moderate gale from S. and Rain squalls in the first part of the day the Barque with no sails set in the latter part we set lower main top sails and fore top mast stay sail and wind hauled to S.W.

Thursday July 3rd

Moderate gale from S.W. and wind veering to W. and the weather very squally the Barque under easy sails heading about S.

Friday July 4th

Heavy gale from S to S.W. the Barque under bare Poal the weather very squally

Saturday July 5th

Gale from S.S.W. and squally all this day the Barque under lower main top sails and fore stay sail

Sunday July 6thHeavy
gale

This day is the hardest gale we had the wind about S.W. with squalls and the wind blowing the hardest that I ever saw

and C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage in Pacific. or

Monday July 7th

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. we made some sail wore ship and head to S.S.E. in the latter more moderate the wind hauled to W. and Barque heading to S.S.W. the weather very dark and gloomy overcast

Tuesday July 8th

Bend new jib
The first part of this day strong breeze and rugged we bare away the jib middle and latter part moderate we repaired the jib the wind hauling from S.S.W. to W.S.W. we bent new jib

Wednesday July 9th

Strong breeze from N.W. and rugged in the first part of the day middle part more moderate but the wind hauling to S.S.W. in the latter part strong and squally the Barque under easy sails

Lat. 42-02 South

Thursday July 10th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. most all the day and rugged the Barque under easy sails working to S.W.

Friday July 11th

Finish repairing old jib
Moderate breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part pleasant and cold we steered S.W. by S. with all sails out

Saturday July 12th

at Chatham Island
Light breeze from E. and smooth the Barque steering S.W. by S. at 7 A.M. we made land Chatham Island at 130 P.M. we lower boat and Captain went on shore and came back with his wife back at 530

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Sunday July 13thAt
Chatham
and PittsHalf Co
ton Co
Lutais
wife and
son

Light breeze from E. in the first part of the day we lower boat and went on shore came in the latter with some Potatoes the wind hauling to N.N.W. and quiet fresh

Monday July 14th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part the same the Barque under small sails heading about N.E. at 3 P.M. commenced to rain

Tuesday July 15th

Strong breeze from W. and wind hauling to S.W. in the latter part the same the wind very strong and rugged the Barque under easy sails heading S.S.E.

Wednesday July 16th

Fresh breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate the wind hauling to W. at sun down became calm Lat. 43-01

Thursday July 17th

Moderate gale from N. and squally we alter the Barque heading to E.

Friday July 18threpaired
sail
top

Strong breeze from W. and hauling to the S.W. and moderate in the latter part became calm we repaired lower main top sail

Saturday July 19thGale
from
N.E.

This day begins with strong breeze from E.N.E. in the first part middle and latter part gale from N.E. and rainy

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Sunday July 20th

Strong breeze from E. and very heavy swell from N.E. and wind hauling to S. and S.W. the Barque steered N.E. at sun down took in fore top sail and fore sail
Lat. 44-35 South

Monday July 21st

Heavy gale from S.W. and Barque run under bare pole steering N.N.E. and then N. by E. our Lat. 48-19 South

Tuesday July 22^d

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N.N.W. in the latter part the wind hauled to S. the Barque steered W. by N. with all sails out

Wednesday July 23^d

Light Breeze from S.E. and squally in the first of the day middle and latter part more moderate we took in west boat & repaired it but we did not finish in the latter part the wind from E. we steered W.

Thursday July 24th

Fresh breeze from S.W. and hauling to West wood middle part Strong breeze and squally in the latter part the same and the wind hauled to W. S.W. we repaired B. B.

Friday July 25th

Fresh breeze from S. in the first of the day middle part squally in the latter part wind hauled to S.W. and very light - repaired L. B.

Saturday July 26th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part Gale from N.E. took in fore top sail

Repaired
S.W.

Repaired
B. B.

Repaired
S. B.

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New.

Sunday July 27th

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the day the Bark heading N. N. W. in the latter part the wind hauled to W. N. W. the Bark head off to N. at P. M. took in fore sail the Bark under easy sails

Monday July 28th

Moderate
gale from
W.

Moderate gale from W. and heavy Squalls all day Bark under lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail at Sun set we set fore top sail

Tuesday July 29th

Heavy
gale

Heavy gale from W. all this day Bark under bare pole heading about N. and N. N. W.

Wednesday July 30th

Got
Boat
stowed
by sea

This day begins with Strong breeze from W. and Bark steered N. N. W. and made some sail for a short time and then commenced to blow heavy we took in sail & lay to middle and latter part Blow gale got one Boat stowed on the deck

Thursday July 31st

Painted
all the
Boats

Strong breeze from S. W. and heavy swell in the first part of the middle and latter part moderate we made sail & steered by the wind heading to westward Painted one boat

Friday August 1st

Painted
all the
Boats

Light breeze from N. in the first of the day middle and latter part Calm and Painted all the Boats but at Sun do we commenced raining Lat. 34-11

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Saturday August 2^d

Light-breeze from S. and pleasant in the first part of the middle part the wind hauled to W. and became calm

Sunday August 3^d

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter the Sash the Barque heading from N.N.E. to N.N.W.
Lat. 34° 43'

Monday August 4th

This day begins with light breeze from S.S.W. middle part calm in the latter part breeze and squally light rain the Barque working to westward

Tuesday August 5th

This day begins with calm and pleasant we took down main top sail and repaired it middle and latter part the same

Wednesday August 6th

Light breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm we repaired fore top mast stay sail at 7 P.M. commence to rain

Thursday August 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day the Barque steering W. in the latter part the same at sundown too. R in shortened sail

Friday August 8th

Light-breeze from S. and pleasant all this day the Barque heading about W. S. W. we commence painting the ship

Saturday August 9th

Calm in the first part in the latter part light breeze from E. and N.E.

Repaired
main
top sail

Repaired
fore
top
mast
stay
sail

Officers
all
in
the
morn

Painting
ship

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday August 10th

Light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant all this day the heading N.N.W. and the weather very fine Lat. 30-35 Long. 179-11 E

Monday August 11th

Repaired
Gaff top
Sail

Strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy weather in the first of the day we repaired Gaff top sail in the latter part Rain squalls

Tuesday August 12th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy all this day the Barque under lower main top sail

Wednesday August 13th

Ran new
Boats
four

Strong breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part rainy and wind variable the Barque under easy sails

Thursday August 14th

Strong breeze from N.E. and thick weather in the first part of the day but in the latter part rain very hard and wind quiet moderate the Barque under easy sails

Friday August 15th

Strong breeze from N.E. and very small running thunder and lightning with heavy rain storm all day the Barque under two lower top sails

Saturday August 16th

Light breeze from N.W. and cloudy in the first part of the day with heavy swell from N.E. and light rain squalls in the latter part the same

Lat. 31-14 Long. 178-00 W.E.

of New Bedford C F Keith Master on whaling

Sunday August 17th

Moderate breeze from W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part Strong breeze and rain squalls by times Steered N. by E. Barque under whole top sails and fore sail

Monday August 18th

Strong breeze from W. with heavy swell in the first part of the day in the latter part light breeze and pleasant the wind about the same

Tuesday August 19th

Light breeze and variable with light rain squalls in the first of the day middle & latter part Strong breeze from N. W. & raining we saw the Island Sandey Jo. and Goat Island

Wednesday August 20th

Light breeze from N. W. all this day the Barque under easy sails we are painting ship and Goat Island in sight

Thursday August 21st

This day commence with tempest thunder and lightning heavy rain middle and latter part moderate the Island in sight

Friday August 22^d

Heavy gale from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the under Small sail same cuts rock

Saturday August 23rd

Gale from S. W. all this day and the Barque under Poot the Island in sight - Goat Island and Cutes rock Smocking

Goat Island in sight

Painting ship

Island in sight

rock in sight

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday August 24thGot
Island
in sightLight breeze from S. and Cloudy
weather the under easy sails Cruising
near Goat IslandMonday August 25thPaint
ShipLight breeze from S. all day but Cloudy
the Barque heading to EastwardTuesday August 26thStill
PaintingLight breeze from S. and hauling to
S.W. in the latter part quiet - calm
and we are still Painting.Wednesday August 27thLight breeze from S. in the first part
of the day in the latter part quiet - variable
the Barque under easy sailsThursday August 28thLight breeze from S. all day and very
Pleasant Smooth all this day the Barque
under easy sails - heading
to eastwardFriday August 29thLight breeze from and Cloudy weather
in the first part of the day but in the
latter of the Clear and pleasant the Barque
heading to eastward with all sails
outSaturday August 30thThe first part light and variable wind
in the latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W.
the Barque under all sails

Lat. 31-19 Long. 175-05 W

Sunday August 31stLight breeze from S.S.W. in the first part
in the latter part strong breeze and
began the Barque heading to S.E.

of New Bedford Co. F. Keith Master on whaler

Monday September 1st

Fresh breeze from S. and squally weather in the first of the day in the latter breeze from S.S.E. and clear we took ship and head to S.W.

Tuesday Sept. 2^d

The weather has been calm and pleasant all this day we saw one vessel

Wednesday Sept. 3^d

Light breeze from N. and pleasant in the first part of the day the Barque steering S. by W. in the latter part fresh breeze and wind hauling to westward the Barque with all sail out

Thursday Sept. 4th

Strong breeze from W. and rugged with few rain squalls in the first of the day the Barque steering S. by W. in the latter part quiet clear the Barque under easy sail Lat. 36-00 Long. 114-08

Friday September 5th

Light breeze from S. and heavy swell in the first part middle part calm but in the latter part light air from N. and hauling to W. the Barque heading to S.

Saturday Sept. 6th

The first part of day calm middle and latter part light breeze from S.S.E. the Barque heading about S.W. with all sails out

Sunday Sept. 7th

This day begins with calm in the first of the day middle and latter part breeze from N.N.W. and heavy swell from S. the Barque steering S. by W. with all sails out

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Monday Sept. 8th

Fine breeze from W. and pleasant the wind hauling to W.N.W. the Barque steering S. by W. to W. with all sails out Lat. 39-54 Long. 177-00 W.

Tuesday Sept. 9th

This day begins with Fresh breeze and light squalls at 5 A.M. wind hauls to S.W. and become moderate in the middle part we made sail in the latter part become pleasant made all sails and head S. and S. by W. Lat. 41-36 S.

Wednesday Sept. 10th

repaired
jib

This day begins with Strong breeze from W. and hauling to S.W. middle part blow gale but in the latter part moderate we hoisted two old sails and we repaired one

Thursday Sept. 11th

Bent
new main
sail &
saw land

Fresh breeze from W. and quiet clear in the first part the Barque steering S.E. by S. we made all sails Bent a new main sail and jib took in the old ones in the latter part light breeze and Pleasant at 530 P.M. we saw two Sisters the Rocks

Friday Sept. 12th

got
potatoes
at
Chatham
Island

This day commences with fresh breeze from W. we made all sail and stood in to the land at 630 saw land got in quiet near and lower boat and come ashore got three Boat loads of Potatoes in the latter part the wind hauled to S.S.E. we left and steered E. N.E.

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Saturday Sept. 13th

Light breeze from S.S.E. and cloudy weather in the first of the day the Island in sight we lower 2 boats and went fishing at 44s in the latter part the same we come aboard at 330 P.M. at 4 commence raining and hauled to E. we steered N^W E and we bent a new Spanker

Sunday Sept. 14th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. and rainy in the first part of the day middleward latter part more moderate the Barque heading to E. under easy sails

Monday Sept. 15th

Light breeze and variable in the first part of the day and rainy the Barque steering N. with whole top sail and main top gallant sail

Tuesday Sept. 16th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally in the first of the day the Barque steering N.W. in the latter part the same but no rain the Bark under easy sails Lat. 41-38 S.

Wednesday Sept. 17th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and rugged in the first of the day the Barque steering N. by W. under easy sails in the latter part quiet moderate and pleasant commence looking for cruise

Thursday Sept. 18th

Light breeze from N. and rainy in the first of the day middleward latter part Strong breeze from W.N.W. and Barque under easy sails heading to N.N.E.

Imm with Hye

Remark on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Friday Sept. 19th

Repaired
S.B.

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally weather in the first of the day we took in S.B. and repaired it and put her out again in the latter part more moderate we steered N.W. at Sun down took in sail

Saturday Sept. 20th

Squally
weather

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day the Steered E. with whole main top sail in the latter part squally we took in top sail at 2 P.M. and furl courses at 6 P.M. took in fore top sail and Lye to

Sunday Sept. 21st

Gale
from
S.W.

Moderate gale from S.W. and heavy squalls all this day the Barque under main lower top sails fore and main stay sail

Monday Sept. 22^d

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day middle part moderate but in the latter part strong breeze the wind hauling to W.

Tuesday Sept. 23^d

Strong breeze from W. in the first of the day the Barque heading S.S.W. under easy sails in the latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. the weather became moderate & Pleasant we wore ship and head N.W.

Wednesday Sept. 24th

Fresh breeze from W. and W.N.W. all day the weather cloudy and partly fog by times but quiet smooth the Barque under all sails heading to S.W. and S.W. by S. Lat. 38.16

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Thursday Sept. 23th

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. and cloudy over
cast but quiet smooth the Barge heading
to S.W. with all sails out at sundown
took in sail Lat. 39-06 Long. 173-14 W.

Friday Sept. 26th

*Saw
feem
Barks*
Light breeze from N. and foggy in the
first of the day middle and latter part
Clear we wore ship and head to east
Barge under all sails

Saturday Sept. 27th

Strong breeze from N. and rainy in first
of the day middle and latter part plea-
sant the wind hauled to N.W. and
clear up the Barge under topsails and
courses jib and spanker
Lat. 39-38 Long. 173-24 W.

Sunday Sept. 28th

*Gale
from
N.W.*
This day begins with gale from N.W. and
rain middle and latter part more mo-
derate we set lower main topsail

Monday Sept. 29th

Strong breeze from N.W. and hauling to
S.S.W. the Barge steered N.W. under two
whole topsails and fore sail
Lat. 39-04 S.

Tuesday Sept. 30th

*Repaired
main
stay
sail*
Light breeze from S. in the first of the
we Cope off and steered N.E.W. in the la-
tter part the wind hauled to E. and we
still steered the same at Sund down
took in sails and come to by the wi-
nd heading on the starboard tack
we repaired some sail main stay sail
with styce

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Wednesday Oct. 1st

Fresh breeze from N.N.E. to N.E. all this day the Barque heading to S.E. at the day sail out at sundown wore Raws and head to N.W. under easy sail

Thursday Oct. 2^d

This day begins with strong breeze from N.N.E. and very rugged the wind hauling to E. the under two lower top sail and fore sail in the latter part blowed most gale we took fore sail and fore top sail wore ship and head to north

Friday Oct. 3^d

Gale from
S.E.

The first part of the day strong breeze from S.E. and rainy we run to North in the latter part blowed gale we took in sail and lay to

Saturday Oct. 4th

Run
under
fore sail

Moderate gale from S. in the first of the day and squally we Cape off and steered N.E. by it! we run under fore sail all day at sun down came to by the wind Lat. 37-38 Long. 173-28

Sunday Oct. 5th

Moderate breeze from S. and light rain squalls all this day we steered E. under easy sails

Monday Oct. 6th

Repaired
lower
main
top sail

Light breeze from S. hauling to S.W. we steered N.E. all day at sun down lay back and repaired lower main top sail in the latter part very fine weather and smooth

Lat. 36-58 Long. 171-50 W.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Tuesday Oct. 7th

Logg^d This day begins with light breeze from N.W. and rainy middle and latter part become foggy and wind hauled to westward and become very light

Wednesday Oct. 8th

Spoke Swallow and Gannet This day begins with fresh from N.W. and then become Thunder Storm and variable in the latter part Squally we one Ship Spoke and Gannet credit 9 P.M.

Thursday Oct. 9th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part fine weather and pleasant Bargue Swallow in sight

Friday Oct. 10th

Gannet Swallow This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. in the first of the day in the latter part Strong breeze and commence to rain and we Gannet Swallow

Saturday Oct. 11th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and foggy in the first part of the day and rainy in the latter part quiet Clear but the wind still Strong

Sunday Oct. 12th

Fresh breeze from N.W. all day and smoky weather the Bargue started S by W. and then E.N.E. Cruising

Monday Oct. 13th

Gale from S. This day begins with fresh breeze from N.N.E. middle part fine weather we steered E.N.E. with all sails out in the latter part the wind hauled to S.W. & begin to blow Gale from S. we took in sail and lay to heading to W. S.W.

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday Oct. 14th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. middle and latter part the hauled to W. and W.N.W. we steered to N.N.E.

Sun
seen
BackWednesday Oct. 15th

Strong breeze from N.W. and squally in the first part of the day but in the latter part quiet clear but the wind is about the same

Lat. 35-45 Long. 168-13 W

Thursday Oct. 16th

The first part of this day squally and heavy rain thunder and lightning the wind hauling from W. to S.W. we steered S.E. under easy sails at sun down took in fore top sail and lay to heading N.W.

Heavy
SquallsFriday Oct. 17th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. in the first part we made sail more round & head to S. in the latter part the hauled to W.S.W. and became squally

Lat. 36-10 Long. 167-30 W.

Saturday Oct. 18th

Strong breeze from W. to W.S.W. and very squally all this day the Bark under easy sail heading to S.

Gleil
StormSunday Oct. 19th

Strong breeze from W. to N.W. and blowing the Barque under easy sails in the latter part become gale

Monday Oct. 20th

Strong breeze from W. and squally in the first of the in the latter more moderate we some sail and steered to S.

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Tuesday Oct. 21st

Fresh breeze from W. V. W. in the first of the day with some rain & squalls in the latter part more moderate but very heavy swell from S. W. and cloudy the wind about the same L. 37-30 L. 168

Wednesday Oct. 22^d

Fresh breeze from S. W. and quiet pleasant in the first of the day middle and latter part the wind hauled to S. and Blowed Strong the Barque has been with all sails out in the first but when began to breeze strong we took in sail steering W. V. W. and N. V. W. in the latter part

Thursday Oct. 23^d

Strong breeze from W. S. W. in the first of the day in the latter part moderate the Barque under easy sails heading to N. W.

Friday Oct. 24th

Strong breeze from W. and rugged in the first part the Barque under all sails Cruising in the latter part moderate and quiet Clear the water green but no whales

Saturday Oct. 25th

Fresh breeze from W. to N. W. all day the Barque under all sails Cruising the weather quiet Cloudy

Sunday Oct. 26th

Fine breeze and pleasant all this day the Barque Cruising under all sails

Monday Oct. 27th

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day and very pleasant in the latter part the wind hauled to E. S. E. the Barque head to to the S. we saw number

seen Backs and feed Lat. 35-26

Long. 170-01 W.

have feed

1854

Remarks on Board Barque E. W. Morgan of New

Tuesday Oct. 28th

Light breeze from N.E. and fine weather the Barque made sail and steered S. by W. with all sails out

Lat. 35-50 Long. 170-18 W.

Wednesday Oct. 29th

Light breeze from N.E. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part cloudy and wind hauled to N.W. and still smooth

Lat. 36-43 Long. 170-50

Thursday Oct. 30th

Fresh breeze from N.E. and hauling to E.N.E. the Barque cruising with all sails out true the day we spoke Adeline gibbs and Ganned

Friday Oct. 31st

Light and moderate breeze from N.E. and foggy in the first part of the day but in the latter part quiet clear we spoke gibbs and Ganned all day

Saturday Nov. 1st

Light breeze from N.E. and foggy in the first of the day middle part clear in the latter fog again the gibbs in sight all day

Sunday Nov. 2^d

Fresh breeze from N.E. all this day and rainy the Barque under short sails

Monday Nov. 3^d

This day begins with calm and thick fog all the first part in the latter part we got breeze from S.W. and we steered N.E. by E.

Saw
Adeline
gibbs

Ganned
Adeline
gibbs in
sight

Rainy
day

Foggy
day

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday Nov. 4th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day the steering N.E. by in the latter part quiet. Squally we steered E.N.E. the wind still stronger and more rugged

Wednesday Nov. 5th

Strong breeze from S. in the first of the day made sail and steering E.N.E. and then we change our course to N.N.W. and then S.S.E. over-hauling blocks

Thursday Nov. 6th

Light breeze from S. and smooth all day the Barge under all sails cruising

Friday Nov. 7th

The first part of this day begins with calm at 8 A.M. Saw two whales one lower four boats and chase but no chance and then on coming aboard the ship saw two more whales third mate went on and lay hook and lost the breeze from N.E. the whales gaining to Easter quiet - fast the whales raised by Luis got boat stowed and we over hauled wheel blocks

Lat. 36 = 40

Saturday Nov. 8th

Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part of this day the Barge under all sails but in the latter part strong breeze at 1.30 P.M. we saw whales one lower 4 boats weist boat thaled but did not fasten whales raised by Luis

Sunday Nov. 9th

Strong breeze from N.E. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part calm and then light air from N.W.

over
hauling
blocks

Saw whales
raised by
Luis

Saw
whales
raised
by
Luis

1884

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Nov. 10th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first of the day the Barge steering E. in the latter part fresh breeze the wind hauling to N. and the weather cloudy

Tuesday Nov. 11th

Strong breeze from N. and squally in the first part the Barge steering E. by S. in the latter part more moderate the wind N.N.W. at Sundown took in fore top sail

Wednesday Nov. 12th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first of the day the Barge steering E.N.E. at 6 A.M. wore round and head by the wind heading about W.S.W. in the latter part the same at 7 P.M. we saw two whales lower three Boats and got one took him long side about 4 P.M. but the whale began to sink finally lost him

Saw
whales
raised
Reload
by
J.B.
lost

Thursday Nov. 13th

This day commences with strong breeze at 1 A.M. flock Chace patled me lost whale sunk. we saw number seen Backs

Saw
whale
sunk

Friday Nov. 14th

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the and cloudy at 930 Saw 2 whales we lower three Boats and Chace but no chance in the latter part strong breeze and rainy we took in all Sails

Saw
Whales
raised
by
J.B.

Saturday Nov. 15th

Strong breeze from S.W. and variable with few squalls Saw few seen Backs

th

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Sunday Nov. 16th

Strong breeze from N.W. and squally all this day the Barque Cruising under top sails and courses but the weather very rugged and cold

Monday Nov. 17th

This day begins with calm and cloudy weather middle and latter part strong breeze and squally the wind hauled from S.W. to S. Lat. 40-10 Long. 158-30 W.

Tuesday Nov. 18th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and thick weather most all day the Barque Cruising under whole topsails and courses

Wednesday Nov. 19th

Light breeze from S.W. to S.S.W. all this day the Barque under all sails heading to S.E. but the weather is overcast

Thursday Nov. 20th

Light breeze from S.S.W. and smooth all this day but the weather is very cloudy the Barque heading to westward under all sails we lower one boat and cot Sun fish and Brought him long side

Friday Nov. 21st

Light breeze from E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm and very smooth

Saturday Nov. 22^d

This day begins with and very pleasant middle part we made sail and steered S. with very light air from N.E. to S.S.E.

Sunday Nov. 23^d

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant all day we steered S.S.W. Lat. 41-39 South

Two
feet
back

got
Sun fish

got
pig

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Nov. 24th

Light breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant all day the Barque steering S.S.W. with all sails

Tuesday Nov. 25th

This day begins with light breeze from N.N.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from N. and Barque steered S. with main top gallant sail out

Wednesday Nov. 26th

This day begins with fresh breeze from E. and cloudy weather in the first of the day in the latter part rainy and the wind N.N.W. the Barque had steered S. all day at sundown took in sail and lay to heading W. Lat. 44-36 South

Thursday Nov. 27th

Fresh breeze from W. in the first part of the day the heading to S.S.W. in the latter pleasant and light breeze we wore round and steered E. the wind about the same

Friday Nov. 28th

This day begins light breeze from N. by W. the Barque steering N.E. by N. middle and latter part fresh breeze from N.W. and quite foggy by times the Barque steering about the same

Saturday Nov. 29th

Light breeze from W. in the first of the day the Barque steering N.N.E. in the latter part the wind variable and rainy at 4 P.M. took in sail the breeze quiet fresh

Sunday Nov. 30th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W.S.W. and Barque steering N.W. middle and latter part strong breeze and hauling to E.W. and generally

Col.
Papais

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage

Monday Dec. 1st

Strong breeze from S.W. to W. and squally all day the ^{Binder} jib and Spanker two lower top sails and fore sail heading from W. N.W. to N.N.E.

Tuesday Dec. 2^d

Strong breeze from S.W. to W. and heavy sea all day the weather very rugged Barque heading from N.W. to N. under easy sails
Lat. 40-31 South

Wednesday Dec. 3^d

Gale from S.W. all this day the Barque under bare pole

Thursday Dec. 4th

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day but in the latter part light breeze the wind hauled to W. and became calm and so ended this day

Friday Dec. 5th

This day begins with fresh breeze from N. and then becomes thick and rainy the Barque stowed W. with whole top sails middle part blown strong we took in sail in the latter part the wind hauled to W. and Barque head off to S. at 5.30 P.M. wore ship and head to N.N.W.

Saturday Dec. 6th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. & quiet clear middle and latter thick but hauling to W.N.W. the Barque heading about S.W.

Sunday Dec. 7th

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. all day and quiet & smoky the Barque heading about S.W. by the wind under whole top sails

1884

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Monday Dec. 8th

Light breeze from W. N. W. and thick fog in the first of the day, middle part clear in the latter part become calm and rainy and heavy swell from S. W.

Tuesday Dec. 9th

This day begins with light breeze from W. and pleasant we steered S. but in the latter become squally and rain at 5.30 we took in all sails but main lower top sail and steered S. E.

Wednesday Dec. 10th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. S. W. the Barque steering S. S. E. middle and latter part strong breeze from S. W. and squally at 3.45 P. M. took in to lower top sail.

Thursday Dec. 11th

Fresh breeze from S. W. in the first part of the day at 9 A. M. Saw whales we lower three Boats B. B. Struck took him long side at 2 P. M. and cut him in the whales raised by Diago

Friday Dec. 12th

This day begins with light wind and rainy the variable middle part quiet in the latter part rainy and foggy the Barque under short sails and boiling

Saturday Dec. 13th

Strong wind and squally weather all this day the wind hauling one way and nother about all the times and we are still Boiling

Sunday Dec. 14th

Heavy Gale from W. and S. W. all day with thick squally ship under bare Poles

Saw whales
raised by
Diago
B. B. got
one

Boiling

Still
boiling

Still
Boiling

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday Dec. 15th

Strong breeze and squally from N. S. W. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate we stowed down our oil

Stowed down
oil

Tuesday Dec. 16th

Saw
Sail

Strong breeze from S. E. in the first of day middle and latter part quiet moderate and hauled to S. the Barge heading about W. S. W.

Wednesday Dec. 17th

This day begins with strong breeze from S. in the first part of the day middle and latter part pleasant the wind hauled S. S. E. the Barge under B. hole top Sails and courses

Thursday Dec. 18th

This day begins with calm in the first of the day middle and latter part light breeze from N. E. and hauling to N. and N. by W. we steered E. by N.

Friday Dec. 19th

This day begins with light breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy middle and latter part clear the cruising of the Barge is quiet dry at this time at sun down took in sail and still steering to South under easy sails

Saturday Dec. 20th

Fresh breeze from N. in the first part of the day the stowed S. S. E. in the latter part become foggy & rainy at 6 P. M. we took in sails at 4 P. M. wore ship and head W. S. W. the wind about N. W.

Sunday Dec. 21st

Light breeze from W. S. W. all day and part foggy the wind hauled to S. W. Lat. 45-47 Long. 155-28 W.

Monday Dec. 22^d

Light breeze from S. W. and light rain in the first of the day middle and latter part Pleasant

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec. 23^d

Light breeze from S.E. and Pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part the same the Barque steered S.W. by W. all sails out

Wednesday Dec. 24th

Light breeze and variable all day the Barque steering to from S.W. to W.S.W. with main gottan

Thursday Dec. 25th

Light wind and variable with very Pleasant weather the Barque working to westward

Friday Dec. 26th

Light and variable wind in the first of the day in the latter part rainy and calm

Saturday Dec. 27th

This day begins with calm and light Rain squalls middle and latter part Pleasant

Sunday Dec. 28th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant all day at 6 P.M. saw eight whale lower no chance Lat. 46° 40'

Monday Dec. 29th

Strong breeze from N.W. and rainy thick fog all day the Barque under easy sails

Tuesday Dec. 30th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day at 6 P.M. saw whale we lower three boats but no chance in the latter part Calm at 5 P.M. got breeze from S.E.

Wednesday Dec. 31st

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day and cloudy middle part Calm we saw whale we lower Boats but no chance in the latter light breeze from N.E. to N. and rain

Long. 49° 51'

Lat. 45° 52'

Saw
Whale

Saw whale
raised by
Lorenco
John

Saw whale
raised by
John

Lord G. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Thursday Jan. 1st

Strong breeze from S.W. and rainy in the first of the day middle and latter part and moderate the wind hauled to S. and we steered W. Lat. 45-53 Long. 164-09

Friday Jan. 2^d

Strong breeze from S. and squally we made sail and steered W. under easy sail in the latter part quiet moderate
Lat. 45-25

Saturday Jan. 3^d

This day begins with Light breeze from S.W. middle and latter part calm but at 6 P.M. got light air from N. the Barque steered S.W. by W. under easy sails

Sunday Jan. 4th

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.E. the Barque steering W.S.W. the wind begins to haul to E. and raining and then to S.E. and blowed gale

Monday Jan. 5th

Heavy gale from S.W. and rainy all this day the Barque under bare Poole lying to

Tuesday Jan. 6th

Strong breeze from S.W. and squally all this day the Barque under easy sails heading about N.W. and N.W. by W.

Wednesday Jan. 7th

The first part of this day strong breeze from W.N.W. and then become strong heavy squalls but middle and latter part moderate and clear the Barque under easy sails heading to N. and then wind hauled to S. the Barque heading to W. by S.

Bore
wheel
Rope

Gale
from
S.E.

S.W.
gale

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Thursday Jan. 8th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. to S. and rugged in the first part of the day middle part moderate but in the latter part become calm

Lat. 42-35 Long. 170-17 W.

Friday Jan. 9th

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather the Barque steering S.W. by W. in the latter part quiet moderate at 730 P.M. begins to rain we are steering the same

Saturday Jan. 10th

Strong breeze from N.E. the Barque steering S.W. in the first part of the day middle part Squally but in the latter part more moderate the wind about E. the Barque under whole main top sail and fore sail at 830 P.M. we vessel and saw Land East Reef at 4 P.M. we came to heading S.E.

Sunday Jan. 11th

Strong breeze from E. in the first of the and thick weather middle and latter part quiet clear three whalers in sight the Island

Monday Jan. 12th

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.E. three vessels in sight middle and latter part the same at 330 commence to rain and we spoke Barque Sallow and gameel the Island in sight

Tuesday Jan. 13th

Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant in the first of the day middle part calm but in the latter breeze from N.E. and the wind become strong and the weather become thick and some rain three vessels in sight

Saw
Whaler &
East reef
Chatham
groups

Island in
sight &
whalers 3

Spoke
Sallow
& gameel

Island in
sight

Lord C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Wednesday Jan. 14th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S.E. and quiet moderate middle and latter part wind hauled to N. and N.W. and squally rain and rugged the Barque under easy sails two vessels in sight -
Lat. 45-06

Saw
in sight
two
vessels

Thursday Jan. 15th

Gale
from
W.S.W.

This day begins with gale of wind from W.S.W. and squally weather in the latter part the same the Barque under small sail two vessels in in fore part of the day

Friday Jan. 16th

Came
to
Chatham
Island

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally we made sail and stered for the Island made land and came to anchor at 12-30 P. in company with two more vessels Swallow and California we sent Boats Shore for water and Potatoes anchor in 15 fathom water

Saturday Jan. 17th

at
Chatham

Go to anchor at Chatham getting wood and water Potatoes and so on the weather very fine light breeze from S.W. and cloudy

Sunday Jan. 18th

Left
Chatham

Go to anchor at Chatham getting wood and Potatoes and water the first of the day fine rain but light breeze from S.E. in the latter part fine and pleasant at 9-20 P.M. we got under way and two vessels left before

Monday Jan. 19th

Saw
B. of

This day begins with light breeze from S. middle and latter part the same we saw Black fish lower two boats but got no na and we heled on the S.W. side of the Island not far off

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan. 20th

This day begins with light breeze from S.E. and the Barque working for the Bay waitange but the wind being head we left for cruise and steered N.W. in the latter part saw one whaler and named her the Othallow of New Zealand

Wednesday Jan. 21st

This begins with fine weather light breeze from N.W. and hauling to N.N.W. at 9.30 A.M. we saw whales locher four Boats W.B. Struck and lost raised by Luis the Barque are in sight

Thursday Jan. 22^d

Fresh breeze from N.W. and rainy in the first part of the day and then wind hauled to W. and S.W. Blowed heavy we tared way lower fore top sail in the latter part more moderate we came sail and steered N.W. by W.

Friday Jan. 23^d

Moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant in the first of the day middle part calm at 7 P.M. saw whales one locher four Boats but no chance whales going very fast we left and came board in the latter breeze from N. the whales heading N.N.W.

Saturday Jan. 24th

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. in the first of the day middle part light breeze in the latter part the same but variable and we are Repairing fore lower top sail

Sunday Jan. 25th

Light breeze and pleasant all this day the Barque under all sails the wind hauled from W. to N.N.W.

Left South Chatham
Gained
Othallow
Bent
Gallant
Sail

Saw
Whales
W.B.
Struck
Lost

Coared away
lower part
Sail

Saw Sperm
whales raised
by Mr. From

Repairing
fore lower top sail

C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage in So. Pacific ocean

Monday Jan. 26th

Fresh breeze and variable in the first part of the day but in the latter part calm the Barque under all sails we repairing fore top sail

Tuesday Jan. 27th

Light breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to N.W. the Barque under all sails got true repairing fore top sail

Wednesday Jan. 28th

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the middle part calm but in the latter part little breeze from S. the Barque steered N.W. by N. at sun down the weather look cloudy

Thursday Jan. 29th

This day begins with strong breeze from E. S.E. and rainy the Barque steering N. by W. middle and latter part the wind hauled to E.N.E. and the weather overcast the steering the same

Friday Jan. 30th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy in the first of the day the Barque steering N. by W. we saw a vessel heading to S.E. middle part calm in the latter part light air and variable

Saturday Jan. 31st

Light and variable wind all this day very Pleasant - the Barque heading to N. with sails out

Sunday Feb. 1st

Light breeze from W. by S. in the first of the day the Barque steering N. by W. we saw some vessel heading to S.E. and Pated mizzin gallan top mast riggin in the latter part very fine weather and warm shorten sails small watch

Saw vessel

Repaired
Brazal
riggin

Saw vessel

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Monday Feb. 2^dPut up
mizzen
rigging
and scrape
Bome

Light breeze from W.S.W. and Pleasant in the first of the day the Barque steering N.N.W. we Clape our Bome and repaired mizzen top mast rigging in the latter part. Calm

Tuesday Feb. 3^dwash
bome

Light breeze from N.E. to N.N.E. all this day the Barque under all Sails heading to N.W. we wash Bome

Wednesday Feb. 4th

Light breeze from N.N.E. all this and cloudy the Barque heading to N.W. with all Sails out the weather Drizzling

Thursday Feb. 5thheavy
rain

Fresh breeze from N.E. and rainy in the first of the day middle and latter the same rain and strong breeze from E.N.E. at sundown the Barque heading about N.

Friday Feb. 6thSaw
Black
fish

Strong breeze from E. to E.S.E. all this day and rugged the Barque steered N. N.W. and Courses and jib the weather very Squally

Saturday Feb. 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part moderate the Barque steered N.N.E. under Courses & whole main top sail

Sunday Feb. 8thSaw
Stinger
and Bait

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day the Barque heading to N.E. Saw two vessels Barque and a Steamer in the latter part moderate and the wind hauled to E.

d C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage in Pacific ocean.

Monday Feb. 9th

The first part of the day Strong breeze from E.S.E. in the latter part from E. and rugged the Bark under easy sails heading about N.N.E.

Tuesday Feb. 10th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part Squally the wind about E. the Barque under easy sails heading about N.N.E.

Wednesday Feb. 11th

bonell
bone
840 Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part quiet pleasant & clear and wind hauling to E. we bonelle our Bone

Thursday Feb. 12th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant all day the Barque under all sails but at sundown we took in light sails

Friday Feb. 13th

Light breeze from E.S.E. all day and very pleasant the Barque under all sails cruising

Saturday Feb. 14th

Light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. in the first part of the day but in the latter part fresh breeze and cloudy took in light sail at 1.P.M.

Sunday Feb. 15th

This day begins with light breeze from S.S.E. and smooth the Barque heading to S. but middle and latter part Strong breeze and rugged

Monday Feb. 16th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all this day the Barque heading to S. and S. by E. under top sails and courses jib and spinnaker

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Tuesday Feb. 17th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. and rugged in the first part of the day middle and latter very squally we took in upper top sails the Barque heading to S.

Wednesday Feb. 18th

Fresh breeze from E. all day and clear the Barque Steered S. by E. under easy sails at is top sails and Courses

Thursday Feb. 19th

Strong breeze from E. in the first of the day at 10 A.M. we Cape off and Steered S.W. in the latter part the same but at Sun down took in sails still running

Friday Feb. 20th

Strong breeze from E. in the first of the day the Barque Steering S.W. in the latter part moderate and pleasant Steered W by S. and W.S.W.

Saturday Feb. 21st

Light breeze from S.E. in the first of the day the Barque Steering S.W. by W. made all sails and Steered the same all day at night Shorten sail

Sunday Feb. 22^d

Light breeze from S. to S.W. and pleasant all day the Barque under all sail but fore top gallant sail

Monday Feb. 23^d

Light breeze from S.W. in the first of the day the Barque heading S.S.E. we saw the Island three Kings in the latter part light breeze from S.S.W. at 5 P.M. three King bore S.E. 5 miles off

1885
Saw
three
Kings

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday Febr. 24th

Saw North Cape
Light breeze from S. to S.E. and pleasant all day the Barge Cruising to the North of the Island three things but land in sight at sundown three things 40 miles South

Wednesday Feb. 25th

Land in sight
Light breeze from S. to S.E. in the first of the day the Islands in sight but in the latter part fresh breeze but pleasant

Thursday Feb. 26th

Fresh breeze from S. all this day, and clear the wind is quiet cool but the weather pleasant at sun down took sails heading E.

Friday Feb. 27th

Light breeze from S. to S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part quiet calm light air from S.S.W.

Saturday Feb. 28th

Heavy rain
This day commences with middle Port light air from N.E. in the latter heavy rain & thunder and lightning the wind variable but very light

Sunday March. 1st

Light breeze from E. and pleasant all day we made sail and steered N.N.W. all day at sun down change course to W. by N.

Monday March. 2^d

Light breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauling to N. but weather very pleasant but there are some rain squalls round off in distance we steered about W. by N. all day at sun down took in sails

Remarks on Board Bark C. W. Morgan of New

Tuesday March 3rdSpoke
and ga
med
Bark
Trinton

Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first of the day with fine rain we saw a vessel spoke her and on middle and latter part rainy but the wind grew light

Wednesday March 4th

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part squally & wind quiet variable from W.S.W. to S.W. the Barge working to N.W.

Thursday March 5th

Light breeze from W. to W.S.W. and cloudy in the latter part fine breeze and pleasant the Barge heading to S.

Friday March 6thSaw sperm
whale raised
by son
saw sail

Light breeze from S.W. in the first of the day middle part calm at 2 30 P.M. we saw whale we lowered three boats third mate went long side and started not fast we chase until sundown

Saturday March 7th

Light breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter cloudy and fine rain by times

Sunday March 8th

Light breeze from N. in the first of the day middle part rainy but in the latter part quiet pleasant and the wind hauled to W.

Monday March 9thSaw
Spouts
sperm
whales

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind about S. the Barge heading W. to W.S.W. at 5 45 we saw Spouts we suppose to be sperm whales but we not sure by Diego

Bedford C. F. Keith on whaling voyage in So.

Tuesday March 10th

Fresh breeze from S.E. and heavy swell from S all day the Barge steered W.S.W. and S.W. by S at sundown came to by the wind heading S.S.W. the wind S.E.

Wednesday March 11th

Fresh breeze from E. all this day and Barge steered off to westward heading from W.S.W. to S. with main top gallant sail out

Thursday March 12th

Strong breeze from E. and squally in the first of the day middle and latter the same Strong breeze and the hauled to N.E. we white water long ways off did not find them out

Friday March 13th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rainy in the first of the day in the latter part gale of wind and storm took in all sails and lay under bare pole

Saturday March 14th

Heavy gale from S.W. in the first of the day and very way sprang jib boom in the latter part more moderate

Sunday March 15th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and suggest in the first of the day at about 7 a.m. Saw a large sperm whale lower three boats but we did not see whale any more came on board got board at 9 a.m. in the latter part more moderate

Monday March 16th

Light breeze and pleasant all day we are making a top gallant mast

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday March. 17thput up
gallant
mast

Light wind and variable with some rain in squalls in the first of the day in the latter quiet pleasant we sent up main top gallant mast

Wednesday March. 18thsent up
gallant
yard

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day we put up main top gallant yard in the latter part the wind very strong and hauling to S.E.

Thursday March. 19threpaired
fore sail

Strong breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day and hauling to E. with some rain squalls by times we made fore sail

Friday March. 20th

Light breeze from E. and pleasant in the first of the day middle and latter part light rain squalls but smooth we steered S.S.W. and then W.

Saturday March. 21stmiddle
ground

Light wind and variable with very pleasant weather the Barque cruising on the middle ground

Sunday March. 22^d

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day middle part fresh breeze but in the latter part squally and wind hauled to S.E.

Monday March. 23^d

Strong breeze from S. to S.S.E. all day and quiet rugged with the squalls the Barque heading to E. under lower top sails and courses

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling co.

Tuesday March 24th

Saw vessel heading E.
Fresh breeze from S.S.E. in the first part of the day and heavy swell from S.W. we saw vessel heading to E. in the latter part more moderate

Wednesday March 25th

made fore sheet
Fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy in the first part of the day in the latter part clear and quiet pleasant we made couple of fore sheets

Thursday March 26th

Saw vessel
Strong breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather in the first part of the day in the latter part clear the Barque heading to E.

Friday March 27th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. and cloudy weather all this day the Barque heading to E. under easy sails

Saturday March 28th

This day begins with light breeze from S.S.E. mid die part calm but in the latter part fine breeze from S.W. and hauling to W.S.W. the weather is very pleasant

Sunday March 29th

Saw whales raised by
This day begins with rain squalls and cloudy weather in the first of the day at 10 A.M. we saw two large whales heading to South going very quick we made sails but no chance in the latter part the wind become very light the whales went out sight the raised by Mr. King

Monday March 30th

Saw two vessels B.F.
Light breeze from N in the first of the day in the latter part rain squally weather saw black fish saw two vessels and we staved to the South most of the day

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Tuesday March 31st

Light breeze and pleasant all the day the Barque heading to E. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to E.S.E. and E.N.E.

Wednesday April 1st

Saw
two vessels
Spoke
Brig Gale
of Ancho
of net

Light breeze from S. and pleasant in the first of the day we saw two vessels we lower Boat and went long side of one Brig and got some news the latter part the same and the wind hauled to S.E.

Thursday April 2^d

Saw
plenty
Squirrels

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day and hauled to S.E. with heavy swell from S. the Barque under all sails heading to S.S.W.

Friday April 3^d

cocking
Deck

Light breeze from S. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and this day we have been cocking the deck we saw white water and we took ship for it but did not see them again

Saturday April 4th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. and the wind hauled to S.E. the weather has been very cloudy all day and gloomy the Barque under easy sails

Sunday April 5th

Light breeze from E. and pleasant the wind hauled from to S.E. and back again the weather is quite clear the Barque under all sails we saw Sulphur Bottom

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday April 6th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. to S.E. all day & squally by times the Barque Cruising under easy sails heading to E.N.E.

Tuesday April 7th

Fresh breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. all day the Barque under easy sails heading to eastward

Wednesday April 8th

Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same and the wind hauled to E. the Barque under all sails

Thursday April 9th

The first part of this day Calm in the latter part light air from S.W. to S.S.E. at sundown became calm again

Friday April 10th

Light breeze from W. in the first part in the latter part the wind hauled to S.E. and some squally but smooth the Barque under easy sails we steered some to eastward

Saturday April 11th

Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant all this day the Barque under all sails heading to E.N.E. Saw number seven back

Sunday April 12th

Fresh breeze from E. in the first part of the day At 3.20 A.M. Died Robert W. Crag off 4 1/2 months sickness of Febrile Bright Dis in the latter part squally and the wind hauled to N.E. and at 4 P.M. he was Buried Lat. about 33 S. Long. about 172 00 E.

port
from
Back

Saw
number
seven
B.F.

Re W. C.
ave
Saw
B.F.

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Monday April 13th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all day the Barque under two lower top sails in the latter part the same and hauling more to E.N.E.

Tuesday April 14th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. all this day and squally the Barque under two lower top sails and fore and main stay sail

Wednesday April 15th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged in the first of the day in the latter part the same and the wind hauled again to E.N.E.

Thursday April 16th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all day the Barque under easy sails

Friday April 17th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. and squally all the day the Barque under easy sails heading to E.N.E.

Saturday April 18th

This day begins with light breeze from S. and then become calm in the latter part light air from N.E. and rain at sun down and lightning

Sunday April 19th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in first part of the day in the latter part squally and we have steered E. all day & took in sails at sundown

Monday April 20th

The first part of this day light air from E. in the latter breeze from N. we steered E.

Reverend Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Tuesday April 21st

Fresh breeze from N. and pleasant in the first of the day but in the latter part squally we steered E. all day with all sails out at Sun down the wind N. W. Lat. 32-52 South

Wednesday April 22^d

Strong breeze from W. S. W. in the first of the day in the latter squally and the wind hauling S. W. and S. the Barge steered to E. and E. N. E. under easy sails

Lat. about 33-30 Long. 177-00

Thursday April 23^d

Light breeze from S. E. in the first of this day the Barge steered N. E. in the latter part pleasant and the wind hauled to S. S. W. at Sundown took in and lye to

Friday April 24th

This day begins with calm we Broke out some oil and cooper them and stowed down again all hands employed in the work all day in the latter part the same calm

Broke
out oil
and cooper
per

Saturday April 25th

The first part of this day begins with calm middle and latter part light air from E. and hauling to E. N. E. the Barge steered S. with all sails out at Sundown took in sails

Sunday April 26th

This day commences with in the first of the middle and latter part light and variable wind with rain squalls

Monday April 27th

Calm in the first part of this day and pleasant in the latter part the same smooth all day and clear weather

1885

Remarks on Board Bark E. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Tuesday April 28th

This day begins with light breeze from N. and the Barque steering S. S. W. middle and latter part fresh breeze from the same the weather pleasant

Wednesday April 29th

This day commences with strong winds and heavy rain storm the Barque steering S. S. W. at 7 A.M. the wind hauled to W. and still strong the made some sail in the latter part more moderate the Barque steering by the wind heading about S. W. by S. beared in Port

Lat. 34-22 Long. 176-32

Thursday April 30th

This day begins with calm in the first part middle part fresh breeze from N. and rainy in the latter part clear and light breeze the Barque steering about W.

Friday May 1st

Light and variable wind in the first part of the day in the latter part strong breeze and squally rain we made land at 11 A.M. we steered for it but became thick and the wind hauled to S. we hauled to E. S. E. and took up top sail

Saturday May 2nd

This day begins with moderate gale from S. W. and rainy in the first of the day middle and latter part clear but still blowing strong the Barque lying to with lower main top sail no land in sight to day

wash
Shipare
scrape
mastsSailed
Landgale
from
S. W.

Lord G. F. Keith Master on Whaling voyage.

Sunday May 3rd

Saw Triton
Moderate gale from S. the Barque under easy sails heading to westward in the first part of the day in the latter part head to E.S.E. one whaler in sight the Barque Triton

Monday May 4th

Sail in sight
Strong breeze from S. and rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S.W. and still blowing strong the under lower top sails heading to S.E. one sail in sight

Tuesday May 5th

Bent foremast stay
Strong breeze from S.W. in the first part of the day and very rugged in the latter part more moderate and the wind hauled to S. At 3 30 P.M. we wore ship and head to westward Lat. 34-22 Long. 178-30

Wednesday May 6th

Fresh breeze from S. to S.W. and W.S.W. all day the Barque working to S. and E. at 4 P.M. took in light sails

Thursday May 7th

Strong breeze from W. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S.W. the Barque under easy sails heading to S.S.E.

Lat. 35-05 Long. 178 E.

Friday May 8th

Light breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy weather in the first of the day in the latter part calm Lat. 35-11 Long. 178-11 E.

Saturday May 9th

Washed
Light breeze from N. in the first part middle and latter part strong strong breeze and squally

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Sunday May 10thSaw
vessel
close way
lower
main
sail

This day commence with gale from N. and
raining we fore way main top sail and then
the wind hauled to S.S.W. middle and la-
ter part moderate the Barque steering by
the wind heading about W. we Bent new
main lower top sail we vessel heading to
E.

Monday May 11th

Light breeze from W.S.W. in the first
part of the day middle part calm but
in the latter variable wind and squa-
lly we steered S.W. by W.

Tuesday May 12thone
vessel in
sight
we saw
land

This day begins with light wind and
variable at 6:30 A.M. we Land and saw
one vessel heading to N.W. middle
and latter part the same at Sun down
Cape Brett 15 miles S.W. the Barque
heading about W.

Wednesday May 13thLand
close by

Fresh breeze from W. in the first of the day
the off Bay of Island working to N. in the latter
part wind hauled to N.W. and become rainy
at Sun down Carvalas 20 miles off bore S.W.

Thursday May 14thworking
in to mon
gonni

Fresh breeze from W. to S. all day the Barque
working to N. Saw Steamer bound in B
ay we come in to Mongonui

Friday May 15thcame to
anchor
at mon
gonni
got
bottom

Light breeze from E. to W. we come to
Anchor at Mongonui outer harbor a bar
at 30 minutes S.M. at 7 A.M. fresh
breeze from W. and squally we got un-
der way and come to in harbor and
Anchor at 9 A.M. in the latter part
squally but the wind died out

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Saturday May 16th
To Anchor at Mongomui this day we have very fine weather and we wash ship out side

Sunday May 17th
Lye to Anchor at Mongomui this day we have very fine weather

Monday May 18th
To Anchor at Mongomui this day we come neele to get water and wood and got Sperr for jib Boom

Tuesday May 19th
To Anchor at Mongomui getting water & getting ready for provisions

Wednesday May 20th
To Anchor at Mongomui getting water and making jib boom and we sent home Bone 830 P. Bone this day we strong breeze from N.E.

Thursday May 21st
This day begins with Squally weather and rain storm the from N. rain so we could not work

Friday May 22^d
To Anchor at Mongomui this day getting water and while I was after water Captain and Cook had some trouble and he was put in hand cuffs the weather very fine the wind N.W.

Saturday May 23^d
To Anchor at Mongomui this day we have very fine weather but quiet cloudy

Sunday May 24th
Fresh breeze from N.W. all day and quiet pleasant

830 P.
Bone
sent
home

trouble
with
cocks

1885

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New

Monday May 25that noon
gunner
at Mongonui

This commences with fresh breeze from N. W. in the first of the day but in the latter part quiet pleasant and smooth the wind about W.

Tuesday May 26thtook
Boom
on board

Strong breeze from W. S. W. to S. W. the Barge to anchor at Mongonui this day we took Boom on board.

Wednesday May 27thPut out
jib
Boom

To anchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather we put out jib boom and commence setting up Treen

Thursday May 28thSteamer
day
Clansmen
Mr. Lamer
ence got
merrid
repaired
top sail

All this day we had fresh breeze from S. W. and quiet Pleasant we finish our jib boom and Bent the sails the Steamer came in the same day in the morning and we had a good time our Mate got Married and the Schooner came in to the Mongonui at the Merriage we fired several guns and Blowed horns

Friday May 29th

This day we have a fine weather and pleasant we repaired lower main top sail and painted Chans getting ready for sea.

Saturday May 30th

To anchor at Mongonui this day we had very fine weather the worke is not very much at Present

Sunday May 31stat noon
gunner
at Mongonui

All this day we had a fine day and Pleasant I took Rick to Rally for a good time with friends and came Back at 8:30 P. M.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling vessel

Monday June 1st

repaired
main
top sail
Fine weather all this day we repaired upper
main top sail to anchor at Mongonui

Tuesday June 2^d

To anchor at Mongonui this day we have
very fine weather and the wind S. but
quite cold.

Wednesday June 3^d

Took
in
Bread
and
Flour
To anchor at Mongonui this day with
very fine weather we took in our Provision
30 Barrels flour 4000 Pound Bread Molas
sas and 1 Cask Beef

Thursday June 4th

oil first
lot
This day commences with little rain and wind
from E. in the first part of the day in the
latter part very Pleasant the crew employed
in stowing Provision

Friday June 5th

To anchor at Mongonui with very fine
weather this day we broke some oil
to sell about 3 casks 923 gallons of oil

Saturday June 6th

the mate
off to
This begins with fine rain in the first of
the day in the latter part quiet pleasant
the First Mate and fourth mate wen
t out to valley for aricle left the ship
at 1030 A.M. at 430 P.M. the Squero came
in we hove and sided the anchor and
found it Clear we let go again

Sunday June 7th

This day begins with fresh breeze from
N. but in the latter part strong and S.
greatly the Barge to anchor at mon
gonui

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday June 8thBlow
from
N.

This day commences with strong breeze from N. and rainy and then commence to blow gale untill about 2 P. M. be come more moderate but we broke out some oil and got ready to set by the steamer

Tuesday June 9thFour
men
run away
from capt
Keith

Fresh breeze from S. S. W. and cloudy weather. This day we had first Liberty by four men run away

Wednesday June 10th

Light breeze and weather all this day & we had second Liberty three men run away to anchor at Mongonui

Thursday June 11thThree
men
run away

To anchor at Mongonui with very fine weather this day we took in our Provision getting ready for sea and I had last Liberty

Friday June 12thgot 1000
from
Capt.
Keith

To anchor at Mongonui one watch on the Liberty and the other at work stowing down and packing mete the last Liberty

Saturday June 13thRun away
one man

To anchor at Mongonui this we employed in stowing down Provisions and small stores

Sunday June 14th

This begins with rain squall in the first part in the latter part fine weather I was to velly all day come back at 8 P. M. in company with three more

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday June 15th

To Anchor at Mongonui with very fine weather we rose our chains and sheets

Tuesday June 16th

To Anchor at Mongonui this day we are wooding getting Stabs from the the main

Wednesday June 17th

Strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy this day we done no work only took some Borley from the steamer

Thursday June 18th

Strong breeze from N.W. in the first of the day in the latter part more moderate and little rain but we towed out Raft of Casks for water

Friday June 19th

This day begins with moderate gale from N. and hauling to N.W. the Barge to Anchor at Mongonui and we have a Raft of Casks out side awaiting for better weather

Saturday June 20th

This day commences with Rain Storm but light breeze from N.W. middle and latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. and light rain we took in Raft water from the out side

Sunday June 21st

To Anchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather

Monday June 22^d

To Anchor at Mongonui with very fine weather

Tuesday June 23^d

To Anchor at Mongonui with very fine weather quiet ready for sea

about
Lumber

Steamer
day

not
ways
men

took in
some water

little
trouble
with
crew

1885

Remarks on Board C. W. Morgan of New Be

Wednesday June 24th

To Ananchor at Mongonui this day we had very fine weather in the first part but in the latter part strong breeze from E. and squally little rain

Thursday June 25th

Gale from N.E.
This day begins with strong wind and squally weather the wind from N.E. in the first part of the day but in the latter part blowed gale from the same quarter at 2-30 P.M. we drop second anchor the weather very stormy the first officer on ashore the second officer in charge

Friday June 26th

This day begins with rain storm and strong breeze from N.E. middle part light breeze from N.N.E. in the latter part calm but weather very cloudy to Ananchor at Mongonui

Saturday June 27th

Fine weather all this day and light breeze from W.

Sunday June 28th

To Ananchor at Mongonui this day we have very fine weather

Monday June 29th

Lost 2 men overboard at 5-20 P.M.
The first part of the day begins with rain and fresh breeze from N.E. in the latter part blowed gale from the same quarter the mate on ashore at 8.30 about that two of Persons with hand caught on got in the boat cut the rope and Runaway the second mate had the charge but Boat steers had the deck second time Runway

ford C. F. Heitke Master on the whaling voyage

Tuesday June 30th

This begins with gale from N.W. and rain about all day the Barque with two anchors down and lost the two runways that were set last night John Seamen and Jon Perreic at 6 P.M. the wind about W. but blowed heavy

Wednesday July 1st

This day begins with fresh breeze from S.W. we have second up in the first of the day in the latter part got under way and came out the about the same we steered N. let the Presses loose

Thursday July 2^d

Light breeze from W. in the first part of the day middle and latter part calm

Friday July 3^d

This day commences with light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day and cloudy but in the latter part strong breeze from N.E. and rainy the Barque under all sails at 3.30 P.M. took in fore and main top gallant sails at 6.30 took in for top sail and fly jib

Saturday July 4th

Strong breeze from N.W. E. to N.W. all day and squally the Barque under whole top sails and main top gallant sail

Sunday July 5th

This day begins with strong breeze from N. and hawling to N.E. in the latter part very strong we took in to lower top sails and fore sail

Monday July 6th

Gale from N. to N.W. E. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and still rainy with heavy sea running

good luck
lost the
runway

Left
monday
for
new

Strong
N.E.

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Tuesday July 7th

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. and heavy swell from N.E. the Barque under easy sails heading to N.N.E. but the wind variable in the latter part become quiet moderate the Barque made all sails at Sun down took in fore top gallant sail and gaff top sail the wind about N.

Wednesday July 8th

This day begins with light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N.E. by E. in the latter part the wind hauled to N. and the Barque heading E.N.E. at 7 P.M. calm

Thursday July 9th

The first part of this day light breeze from N.E. in the latter part the wind hauled more to E. and quiet fresh the Barque heading about N. with all sails out

Friday July 10th

The first part of this day strong wind from S.E. and rainy the Barque steered N.N.E. but in the latter part more moderate at 2 P.M. we saw the Island Franch Rocks and lost it at 7 P.M.

Saw
Franch
RocksSaturday July 11th

The first part of this day light breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather the Barque steering N.E. middle part change course to N.N.E. & wind hauled to S.S.E. in the latter part quiet moderate at 3 P.M. saw goat Island Boring W. by compasses Distance 25 miles

Goat
Island
in sightSunday July 12th

The first part of this day fresh breeze from S.W. and rain squalls by times the Barque steering N. at 7 A.M. we saw Sanday Island in the latter part Pleasant we saw vessel heading to Eastward

Saw
Sanday
Island
in sight

Redford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday July 13th

This commences with strong breeze from S. S.W. the Barque steering N. under top sails the weather very squally, in the latter part quiet clear but the wind still strong the Barque change course to E. at sundown took in sail to lower main top sail & Lye to Lat. 26-15 S.

Tuesday July 14th

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and very rugged in the first part of the day we made some sail and steered N.E. and then E. in the latter part hauled by the wind heading to N.W. the weather very squally the Bark under easy sails

Wednesday July 15th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day the Barque steering N.W. under easy sails we made more sail steered the same the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to S.S.W. at sundown we took in sails and came to by the wind

Thursday July 16th

Light breeze from and pleasant the Bark steered N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same but we change course to N.N.E. at sundown we shorten sail Repairing an old boat

Friday July 17th

At this day light wind and variable the Bark steered N.N.W. under easy sails we saw number four Bark

Saturday July 18th

Strong breeze from E. all this day the Barque steering N. by W. we saw Small Island

Repairing
an old
boat

Saw
small
Island

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Sunday July 19thStrong
easterly
wind

Strong breeze from E. and squally all this day and very rugged the Barque steered about N. with whole top sails at 7 P.M. we wore round to take in to lower top sails S.E.

Monday July 20thStrong
winds

Strong breeze from E. and rugged all this day we made some sail and steered by the wind heading about N. with lower top sails and courses

Tuesday July 21st

Strong breeze from N.E. and heavy swell in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate the Barque steering by the wind heading about N.N.W. with whole top sails and courses jib and spanker

Wednesday July 22^d

Light breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant the Barque steering by the wind heading about N.W. in the latter part we wore ship and head to eastward wind very light but little swell on from N.E.

Thursday July 23^dgot true
repairing
boat

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.E. and rainy the Barque steering N.W. in the latter part very strong wind & rugged

Friday July 24thsaw the
Island
Horn
blow

This day begins with strong breeze from S.E. and rain squalls but in the latter part more moderate at 130 P.M. we raised the Island we had been steering N.N.W. in the first at 7 P. the Island bore N. from the ship the ship heading S.S.W. under lower top sail and for sail

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master

Saturday July 25th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of this day land quiet near we run down and Captain lower boat and went on shore trading and trying to get some men and there we found a Brig to anchor but she soon got under way and went out. her name was John Wesley of Sudney in the latter part more moderate the wind E.S.E. the Captain came back to ship at 6.30 P.M.

grad
ing
at
horn
island

Sunday July 26th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. in the first of the day we lower boat and shore trading in the latter part rainy and became calm at 5 P.M. breeze on again and Boat came on Board at 6.30 P.M.

at the
island

Monday July 27th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day but in the latter part more moderate we lower Boat and try to get men but no chance

Tuesday July 28th

Light breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part the same the wind about E. we lower boat and mate went on shore but he did not get any thing

about
the
island

Wednesday July 29th

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter the same we lower Boat and Captain went on shore but he could not get men

Thursday July 30th

Light breeze from E.S.E. and Burque head ing N.N.E. with all sails out the island in sight in the first part but in the latter part rainy and clouds no land in sight

Left
horn
island

1845

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Friday July 31st

Light breeze from S. E. in the first of the day the Barque heading to N. E. by E. to E. N. E. with all sails out in the latter part light rain but the wind very moderate and smooth at 130 P.m. we raised the Island at 5 P.m. we took ship heading to S. E. W.

Saw
4 Wallis
Island

Saturday August 1st

Light breeze from E. N. E. and Barque heading S. E. in the first part of the day we took ship and head for the Island we saw one Schooner and a boat come from shore to our Barque thinking that we want to go in

Island
closed by

Sunday August 2^d

This day begins with fine breeze and pleasant at 7.45 A.M. we lower boat and Captain and his wife went on shore and came back at 6 P.M. and then sent boat in again and got four men the Boat got back at 11 P.M.

got
four
men
and left

Monday August 3^d

This day begins with calm and the Island in sight in the latter fine breeze from E. heading to S. E. E.

Island in
sight

Tuesday August 4th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. E. in the first part of the day in the latter part we took ship and hauled to E. and commenced to rain

Island in
sight

Wednesday August 5th

Fresh breeze from E. and the Barque steering by the wind heading about S. E. E. to S. all day

Thursday August 6th

Light breeze from E. and Barque steering S. E. E. Saw a small Island in the latter part Pleasant

Small
Island

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Friday August 7th

Strong breeze from E. and rugged the Barque steering S.S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part more moderate steered S. by E. 1/2 E.

Saturday August 8th

This day commences with light breeze from N. but middle part calm in the latter part breeze from S.S.E. the Barque steered W. S. W. with all sails out Lat. 18-50 South

Sunday August 9th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. and hauling to S.E. in the latter part wind light variable but little rain by times we saw school black fish

Monday August 10th

This day begins with light breeze from S. S.W. we made sails and heading about W. at 7 A.M. wore round heading to S.E. Saw french Steamer and H. Back rode fore and main top sails Tarsus & main Braces all so

Tuesday August 11th

Light breeze from S.E. and Pleasant in the first of the day at 10 A.M. Saw land and we saw school sperm whales lower four Boats West Boat went on and made another bad work Boats came aboard at 3 P.M. the steering by the wind heading about S. by W. and we took fourth mate for Boat Steer

Wednesday August 12th

Fine weather and pleasant all day we Painted all four Boats and saw one Island the wind from S.E. to E. Saw a Steamer

Painted all four Boats Lat. about 20-00 South

Saw
black
fish

Saw
Steamer
men
were
Braces

Saw
sperm
whales
land

Saw
light

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of Ke

Thursday August 13thBoat
Sluices
look
watch

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the day the Barque steering S.S.E. but fine rain by times middle part calm in the latter part light breeze from N.

Friday August 14th

Light breeze from N. all this day the Bark steering S.S.E. under easy sails at Sun down commence to rain

Saturday August 15th

Strong breeze from S. and rugged all this day the Barque under whole top sails in the first part in the latter part down to lower top sail jib & Spaker at Sun down took in sails the Barque heading about W.S.W.

Sunday August 16thSame
number
from 13

Strong breeze from S. in the first of the day in the latter part the hauled to E.S.E.

Monday August 17th

Fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather all day the steering by the wind heading about S.S.W.

Tuesday August 18th

This day begins with fresh breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter part the same and more cloudy the Barque under easy sails

Wednesday August 19th

Strong breeze from S.E. and rainy in the first of the day the Barque made Stait & Steered S.W. in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled E.S.E. at Sun down took in sails

Thursday August 20th

Strong breeze from S.E. and rugged all day the Bark under easy sails

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Friday August 21st

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter the wind from S.E. and squally the Barque heading to E.N.E. steering by the wind under easy sails

Saturday August 22^d

Strong breeze from S. in the first part and squally in the latter part Blowed heavy the Barque under two lower top sails

Sunday August 23^d

This day begins with moderate gale from S.E. and hauling to E.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same our mate has been sick today of head ach

Monday August 24th

Light breeze from E. and cloudy weather in the first part of the day in the latter part pleasant and clear the wind E.N.E.

Tuesday August 25th

Light and variable wind with light rain & squalls in the first of the day but in the latter part fine Breeze from N. and pleasant the Barque heading to eastward

Wednesday August 26th

Fresh breeze and variable all day the Barque under all sails Steered to S.E. rain squalls once or while but quiet smooth Lat. 26-47 South

Thursday August 27th

Strong breeze from S.E. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part quiet pleasant but cloudy Saw number few Backs

Friday August 28th

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind from S. and pleasant

Strong
winds
S.E.

Wind
from
South

Saw
few
Backs

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

Saturday August 29th

This begins with fresh breeze from S.S.E. and squalls by times but in the latter part fresh breeze and clear the Barque under whole top sails

Sunday August 30th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. and rugged in the first part of the day in the latter part the same at 11 A.M. took in top sails

Monday August 31st

Light breeze E.S.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part Calm and light air the Barque under all sails

Tuesday September 1st

This day begins with Calm and very smooth in the first of the day middle and latter part fine breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant the Barque Steered S. by E. Lat. 27-26

Wednesday Sept. 2^d

Strong breeze from N.N.W. in the first of the day the Barque steering S. by E. middle part become squally and bowing heavy took in sail and wind hauled to W.S.W. in the latter part moderate

Thursday Sept. 3^d

Fresh breeze from W.S.W. in the first of the day middle and latter part quiet moderate and pleasant the Island closed by

Friday Sept. 4th

This day begins with Calm and then light breeze from S. in the latter part fresh breeze from W. and cloudy the Barque heading to S.E. the Island has been in sight all day and we saw plenty fire back

Saturday
Island
in sight

Sunday
Island
close by

Sunday
Island
in sight

of New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Saturday Sept. 5th

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged in the first of the day the Barque under easy sails heading to S.E. in the latter part moderate

Sunday Sept. 6th

Fresh breeze from S.W. in the first of the day middle and latter part the same but very clear and wind hauling to W.S.W.

Saw vessel

Monday Sept. 7th

The first part of this day fresh breeze from W. to W.N.W. the Barque steering S. by W. with whole top sails and courses but in the latter part squally and hauling to S.

Tuesday Sept. 8th

Light breeze from S. in the first part middle part breeze hauled to S.W. in the latter part the wind about W.S.W. the weather cloudy and cold

Weds in Sun Wednesday Sept. 9th

First part of this day strong breeze from S.W. and squally the Barque under easy sails in the latter part gale from S.W. took in all sails Lat. 35-08 N.

Gale from S.W.

Thursday Sept. 10th

Strong winds and very squally weather all day in the morning we made a little sail but took it in again the weather being so bad

S.W. squally

Friday Sept. 11th

The first part of this day blowing heavy but in the latter part more moderate the wind from S. has been bout all day

Saturday Sept. 12th

Moderate gale from S. all day the Barque under lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Sunday Sept. 13th

Strong breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. all day and
rugged with light rain squalls by times
the Barque under easy sails heaving to S.W.
Lat. 34-01 South

Monday Sept. 14th

Light and variable wind and light rain
squalls about all day the Barque under
bare whole tops and courses

Same
number
fine Bar
Vik

Tuesday Sept. 15th

Light breeze from S. to S.S.E. about all
day and very pleasant the Barque under
all sails heaving to eastward

Wednesday Sept. 16th

Light breeze from W.N.W. in the first of
the day and pleasant the Barque steered
S. in the latter part cloudy and become
rainy we took in some sails at sun
down the wind about W.

Thursday Sept. 17th

This day begins with fine breeze from S. and
pleasant the Barque heaving to E.S.E. in
the latter part the wind hauled to W.N.W.
we steered S. by W.

Plenty
fine bar
Vik

Friday Sept. 18th

Strong breeze from S.W. and clear all
day the Barque heaving to S.S.E. under
whole top sails and courses

Saturday Sept. 19th

Fresh breeze from S. in the first of the day
middle part squally but in the latter quiet
pleasant the Barque under whole top sails

Same
number
fine bar
Vik
Lat. 39-35
Long 175-00

Sunday Sept. 20th

Light breeze from S.E. in the first of the
day in the latter part calm and pleasant
Lat. 39-41 South 174-00 W

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Monday Sept. 21st

Fresh breeze from W. and hauling to W.N.W. in the first part of the day the Barge steering S. by W. with clear weather in the latter part became squally and the wing hauled to S.

Tuesday Sept. 22nd

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. in the first of the day in the latter part the same the Barge under easy sails heading to westward

Wednesday Sept. 23rd

Light breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part Calm saw plenty fin backs

Thursday Sept. 24th

This day begins with light airs from S.S.E. in the first of the day middle and latter part Calm but the weather very smooth at sundown light breeze from S.S.W. Barge heading S.E.

Friday Sept. 25th

Strong breeze from S. and squally weather in the first part of the day middle and latter part the same but clear Barge under easy sails heading E.S.E. we were round and head W.S.W.

Saturday Sept. 26th

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day in the latter part Calm and very smooth

Sunday Sept. 27th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. and Barge steering S. in the first of the day at N. we took in sails and come to by the wind heading about N.E. the weather quite thick and rainy

water 12+2 Monday Sept. 28th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. we made sail and steered S.S.W. made land and we come to anchor at 9.30 P.M. at Chatham island

new
lumpy
sides

saw
B. G.

saw
B. G.
fin
backs

some
were
at
Chatham

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Tuesday Sept. 29thTo
An anchor
at Chatham
unloading

This day begins with fresh breeze from W.N.W. the Barque to An anchor at Chatham getting wood and Potatoes in the latter part rainy & thick weather the wind about the same

Wednesday Sept. 30thLeft
Chatham
for cruise

To An anchor at Chatham Island in the first part of the day rainy and foggy but the weather very smooth we got off wood & Potatoes in the latter part the wind got out about W. and hauling to N.W. we got under away and Steered N.N.E. with all sails out

Thursday October 1stPlenty
Birds

This begins with Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the latter part moderate the Barque Steered N.E. by N. with all sails out at Sun down be come Calm

Friday Oct. 2^dLared
away
jib band

This day begins with Strong breeze from N. N.W. and rainy the Barque heeling N.E. by E. at 9 A.M. Lared away Band from jib boom and stays we took in all sails and come to in the latter blowed gale from N.W.

Saturday Oct. 3^d

Strong breeze and Squally in the first of the day we made sail and Steered N. with wind from W.S.W. in the latter part moderate & wind hauled to N. and foggy

Sunday Oct. 4thBlow
from
S.

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and rainy in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to N. and still rainy we took in all sails and Lye to the weather very thick

Lord G. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage in South

Monday Oct. 5th

This day begins with fresh breeze from W. N. W. and the Barque steering about E. and the wind hauled to N. W. in the middle part but in the latter part the wind hauled to S. and light the Barque steered N. N. W.

Tuesday Oct. 6th

Strong breeze from S. S. W. the Barque steering N. N. W. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S. W. and squally we steered N. W. by N. Lat. 39-57 Long. 169-30 W.

Wednesday Oct. 7th

Strong breeze from S. W. to W. S. W. and squally all day the Barque steering N. W. by N. under easy sails the weather is very cold

Thursday Oct. 8th

Strong breeze from S. S. W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N. W. by E. and N. in the latter part we hauled by the wind heading about W. to W. N. W. and weather moderate at Sundown took in sails Lat. 35-50 Long. 170-00 W.

Friday Oct. 9th

Fresh breeze from S. W. in the first of the day & squally middle and latter part quiet pleasant the Barque heading to S. S. E. with all sails out

Saturday Oct. 10th

Strong breeze from S. S. W. and heavy squalls in the first of the day in the latter Blowed gale from S. to S. S. W. the Barque under main top sail

Sunday Oct. 11th

Strong breeze from S. S. W. and squally in the first part of the day but in the latter part more moderate the Barque heading to westward under easy sails heading about west Lat. 35-00 Long. 171-00 W.

Look in
Sails for
crisis

Moderate
gale

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Oct. 12thFair
fine
Backs

The first part of this day fresh breeze from S.S.W. in the latter part the wind hauled to the W. and the weather very cloudy

Lat. 35-50 N. Long. 172-30 W.

Tuesday Oct. 13thSqually
weather

Strong breeze from W. and squally in the first part of the day middle and latter part clear but still blowing the wind hauled to S.W. the Barque under easy sails

Wednesday Oct. 14th

Strong breeze from S.W. and heavy swell from S. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to N.W. and squally the Barque under whole top sails steering N.E.

Thursday Oct. 15thLat. 35-45
Long. 168-42

Strong wind from N.W. and thick squally weather all day the Barque under small sails two lower top sail and fore sail

Friday Oct. 16th

Strong breeze from W. in the first of the day in the latter part the hauled to S.W. and still blowing the Barque under easy sails

Saturday Oct. 17thWindy
day &
calm

Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally in the first part latter the wind hauled to S.S.W. and still blowing and heavy swell running

Lat. 35-25 Long. 168-25 W.

Sunday Oct. 18th

Strong breeze from S.S.W. in the first of the day and squally in the latter part more moderate but still squally and the wind hauled to S.W. the Barque under lower top sails and courses

Lat. 36-10 Long. 167-37 W.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the Whaling voyage

Monday Oct. 19th

Repaired
lower
top sail

Light breeze from S.W. in the first of the day and cloudy weather but in the latter part calm and pleasant we repaired lower main top sail

Tuesday Oct. 20th

Light breeze from N.W. and smooth the Barque steering S.W. by W. in the first of the day middle and latter part the wind hauled to W. but the weather still pleasant & smooth

Wednesday Oct. 21st

Strong breeze from N.W. and rugged all day the Barque under whole topsails & courses at sundown took in sails the Barque heading about S.W.

Thursday Oct. 22^d

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. and rainy and then became calm in the first of the day middle part the wind hauled to S.W. & still squally in the latter part breeze from N.W. again Barque heading to N.E. at sundown

Friday Oct. 23^d

Light breeze from W. in the first of the day the Barque stowed N. middle part calm but in the latter fine breeze from E. the Barque under all sails
Lat. 35-47 Long. 169-25 W.

Saturday Oct. 24th

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day and very pleasant in the latter part the same we took our Potatoes on deck and dry them lost Popo and lost him

Salted
Potatoes

Sunday Oct. 25th

Light breeze from N.E. and pleasant in the first of the day middle and latter the same we saw number porpoes and got one saw many

1885

Remarks on Board Barque E. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Monday Oct. 26th

Light breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter the same but the wind hauled to N. and still pleasant
Lat. 35-50 Long. 170-00

Tuesday Oct. 27th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter the same at 2 P.M. we towed Wright whales we lower 3 Boats but no chance raised by Stoy the
Lat. 35-30 Long. 169-10

Saw
Wright
Whales
raised by
Stoy in

Wednesday Oct. 28th

Fresh breeze from N. in the first of the day middle and latter part Squally and rainy and the wind hauled to W.N.W.

Thursday Oct. 29th

Fresh breeze from S. and pleasant all day at 5 P.M. Saw Wright whales but we did not lower for it was no chance
Lat. 35-37

Saw Wright
Whales by
Stoy in
Miles

Friday Oct. 30th

Light breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day we saw two Ships whalers and one lower Boats in the latter part we gained one of the vessel but we did not see whales

Gained
Saw lower

Saturday Oct. 31st

Calm all this day Two whalers in sight and we saw some fin back in distance we took them for Whales and

Saw
Whales
in sight

Sunday Nov. 1st

This day begins with very light air from N. and cloudy weather middle and latter part fine weather and pleasant Swallows in sight we saw number fin backs and another vessel

Swallows
in sight

and C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage South

Monday November 2^d

Saw
Whaling
Pleasant we saw ship and we saw her
lower boats and see her whaling about
all day but she did not get them at sun
down her boat come on board we gained

Tuesday Nov. 3^d

Saw
Wright
Whale
Light breeze from N.W. in the first of the day
middle and latter part the same at 4 P.M.
Saw Wright whales lower three boats but
no chance came long side at dark whales
raised by Mr. King

Wednesday Nov. 4th

S.W. Whales
raised
by
Petter
Light breeze from N. in the first of the day
Saw whales lower three boats and chase
all day but no chance we lower three times
and two more ships whaling

Thursday Nov. 5th

Whales
by
stay
Strong breeze from N. and rainy in first of
the day at 10 A.M. Saw whales we could not low-
er in the latter part Saw whales again and
three Boats no chance

Friday Nov. 6th

Saw
Whales
by
Mr.
Lawrence
Strong breeze from W.N.W. and rugged all
day with heavy swell from N. at 4 P.M. Saw
to windward but we could not get up to them

Saturday Nov. 7th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. all day and clo-
udy weather the Barge under whole top
Sails and courses Lat. 35-52 Long. 170-52 W.

Sunday Nov. 8th

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. and quiet cloudy
in the first part of the day in the latter
the same we saw a few fin back

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of N.

Monday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from W.N.W. in the first of day and foggy in the latter part Calm and very smooth the Barque under all sails Cruising

Tuesday Nov. 10th

Lat. 37°
Long. 170° W.

This day begins with light breeze from N. and quiet foggy middle and latter part Raining the Barque under all sails heading E.S.E. and hauled to N.E.

Wednesday Nov. 11th

Fresh breeze from N. in the first of the day and rainy middle part fog but in the latter part quiet Clear Steered E.N.E.

Thursday Nov. 12th

grants ground

Light breeze from N. and quiet Thick in the first part of the day in the latter part fresh breeze and Clear the Barque heading to eastward Lat. 37-40 Long. 167-00 W.

Friday Nov. 13th

Lat. 35-25
Long. 166-12 W.

Fresh breeze from N. and smoky in the first of the day in the latter part quiet Clear & wind hauled N.N.W. the Barque under whole topsails heading to Eastward

Saturday Nov. 14th

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. all day and cloudy the Barque heading to East by by the wind with whole top sail and courses Saw four fin backs Lat. 37-24 Long. 165-16 W.

Sunday Nov. 15th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. in the first of the day long about 11 A.M. we took in main sail jib and Spent in the latter part more moderate but the weather very thick and cloudy

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday Nov. 16th

This day begins with light breeze from W.S.W. and then become calm and raining with thick fog untill 4.30 P.M. then cleared up and got little breeze from S.W.

Tuesday Nov. 17th

This day begins with strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally weather we made sail and steered N. middle and latter part blowed moderate gale we took in sail and bye too took fore top sail at sundown

Wednesday Nov. 18th

Light breeze from W.S.W. in the first of the day the Barque steered E. but in the latter part part strong breeze and squally

Thursday Nov. 19th

Set up jib stay
The first part of the day strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally middle and latter part moderate and clear and the wind hauled S.

Friday Nov. 20th

The first part of this day commences with calm in the latter part light breeze from W.S.W. and Pleasant the Barque heading to South with all sails out Set up jib gages

Saturday Nov. 21st

The first part of this day begins with fine breeze from N.W. and Barque steering S. in the latter part the same at Sundown we hauled up S.W. fine & pleasant

Sunday Nov. 22^d

Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first of the day the Barque steering S.W. in the latter part the wind hauled to N.N.W. we steered W.S.W. with all sails out

Remarks on Board Barque G. W. Morgan of

Monday Nov. 23^d

This day begins with strong breeze from N. and thick weather with rain. The Bark steering W. by S. at 10 A.M. took in sails in the latter part moderate we made sails again Lat. 38-20 Long. 168-14 W.

Bent
Mizzen St
Repaired
upper main
top sail

Tuesday Nov. 24th

The first part of the day calm middle and latter part light breeze from E. to E.S.E. but the weather look squally repaired upper main top sail bent mizzen stay sail

Wednesday Nov. 25th

Strong breeze and squally all this day the Barque steered W. at 2 P.M. come to by the wind heading about S.S.W. wind S.E.

S.E.
wind

Thursday Nov. 26th

Moderate gale from S.E. and squally in the first of the day the Barque steered W. by S. under lower main top sail in the latter moderate

Strong
S.E. wind

Friday Nov. 27th

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first of the day the Barque steered W. in the latter part quiet pleasant steered W. by S. the weather very clear day

Saturday Nov. 28th

Light breeze from S.E. all day the Barque steering W. by S. with very pleasant weather we repaired fore sail

maindial
fore sail

Sunday Nov. 29th

This day begins with light breeze from E. in the first of the day but in the latter part of the day fine breeze from S. the Barque made all sails steering W. S.W. the weather has been very smooth but over cast and gloomy

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling

Monday Nov. 30th

This day commences with light breeze from W. but middle and latter part fresh breeze from W.N.W. and very clear Lat. 37-22 Long. 176-46 W.

Tuesday December 1st

This day begins with moderate breeze from W.S.W. and thick weather middle and latter clear up and the wind hauled to S.W.

Wednesday Dec. 2^d

Light breeze and variable with heavy swell from S. the Barque under whole Top Sail and courses heading the westward

Thursday Dec. 3^d

This day begins with Calm and heavy swell from S. in the first of the day but in the latter part breeze from N. the Barque steered S.S.W. came to at Sundown took in sails to lower topsail

Friday Dec. 4th

This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. and foggy and then commences to rain and blowed hard we took in sail but in the latter part moderate and wind hauled to W.

Saturday Dec. 5th

This day begins with light breeze from S.E. and quiet pleasant - middle and latter part become squally and wind hauled S.E. the weather very thick

Sunday Dec. 6th

Strong breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate the wind hauled to S.W. and pleasant

Monday Dec. 7th

Strong breeze from W. in the first of the day middle and latter part heavy squalls wind hauled to S. we took in fore top sail

and we
hired pig
ferry

at
wash
ship

1885

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of

Tuesday Dec. 8thSaw
vessel

Strong breeze from S.S.W. to W. all day and
squally weather the Barque Cruising under
easy sails we saw one vessel heading to E.

Wednesday Dec. 9thSaw repaired
lower top
sail to
fore

Light wind from S.W. to W. and pleasant all
this day the Barque under easy sails Cruising

Thursday Dec. 10th

Light breeze from W. in the first part of
the day middle part blowed heavy we took
in sails and the ^{W.} hauled to W.N.W. in the
latter part the same

Friday Dec. 11thSaw
Hilliers

Light and variable wind all day and pleasant
the Barque under whole top sails and lower
sails Cruising

Saturday Dec. 12th

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day
we made sail and steered W. in the latter
part the same the weather very pleasant

Sunday Dec. 13thRaining
day

This begins with light breeze from N. and begins
to rain and rained until 9 A.M. the wind hauled
to W.S.W. and clear up pleasant all the rest of day

Monday Dec. 14th

Strong breeze from S.W. in the first of the day
and heavy swell from S. in the latter part
more moderate and wind hauled to W. and
cloudy

Tuesday Dec. 15thSaw
vessel
merchant
man

This day begins with very strong winds from S.S.W.
and some light squalls of rain we saw one
vessel working to S. in the latter part more mo-
derate and wind hauled to S.S.E. the Barque
under two lower top sails

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling

Wednesday Dec. 16th

This day begins with light air from S.W. and heavy swell from S. and then become calm at 10:30 A.M. breeze up from N.W. and blowed strong at 3:30 P.M. we took in two up top sail at 5:30 P.M. we raised Land C. east-

cape
east
New year
land

Thursday Dec. 17th

Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the morning the land plane in sight we made some sail and steered off N.E. the wind blowed heavy we took in sail and still running in the latter moderate

cape
in
sight

Friday Dec. 18th

Light breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to E. and then become calm the Barque under all sails

Saturday Dec. 19th

Fine breeze from N. in the first of the day & pleasant in the latter part the wind hauled to W.N.W. and still fine

Sunday Dec. 20th

Light winds and variable and day and very Pleasant weather the Barque under all sails

Monday Dec. 21st

Light breeze from W. in the first of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from W.N.W. Cruising

Tuesday Dec. 22^d

Strong breeze from W. in the first part we made sail and E.S.E. all day in the latter part the wind hauled W.N.W.

Wednesday Dec. 23^d

Strong breeze from W.N.W. in the first of the day and cloudy in the latter part the wind hauled to S.S.E. and the wind still strong and rugged

1885

Remarks on Board Barque G. W. Morgan of

Thursday Dec. 24th

Light breeze from E.S.E. in the first of the day we made sail and steered W.N.W. in the latter part steered W. fresh breeze from N.N.E.

Friday Dec. 25th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. and rainy in the first of the day middle and latter part thick fog and the wind hauled to N.

Saturday Dec. 26th

The first part of this day light breeze from N.N.E. and foggy in the latter part clear the wind hauled to N.W. and pleasant

Sunday Dec. 27th

Light breeze from N.W. in the first of the day at 8 A.M. raised whale lower three boats struck got boat stoven lost whale the line parted

Monday Dec. 28th

Light breeze from W.N.W. in the first of the day in the latter part the same we are repairing stoven boat Barque with all sails out

Tuesday Dec. 29th

Fresh breeze from W. in the first part of the day the Barque steered E. and S.E. in the latter part more moderate Tank Basted

Wednesday Dec. 30th

Strong breeze from W. in the morning at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to S. in the latter part calm we put the boat over

Thursday Dec. 31st

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day but in the latter part the wind quiet fresh the Barque under all sails Cruising

how I would like
to have to
day

Same
Sperm W.
raised by
Mr. Gordon

repairing
stoven boat
true with
boat

Put boat
over

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Friday Jan. 1st

Good weather in the morning with moderate breeze from W.N.W. in the latter part light and clear the wind hauled to W. the Barque with all sails out

Saturday Jan. 2^d

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. in the first of the day in the latter part pleasant and the wind hauled to east become very smooth

Sunday Jan. 3^d

This day commences with calm and cloudy in the first of the day middle and latter part fresh breeze from E. and clear

Monday Jan. 4th

Light air from E. to E.N.E. in the first of the day in the latter calm one vessel in sight and we feated tank put down new one

Tuesday Jan. 5th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. and rugged in the first of the day the Barque under easy sails but in the latter part more moderate

Wednesday Jan. 6th

This day begins with fresh breeze from S. but in the latter part blowed strong from S.E. and squally we took in all sails but lower main top sail.

Thursday Jan. 7th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barque under whole topsail

Friday Jan. 8th

Light breeze from S. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to W. and very light most calm the Barque under all sails

made new tank

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Saturday Jan. 9th

The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S. and squally weather in the latter part strong breeze and clear the wind hauled to S.E. the Barque under easy sails

Sunday Jan. 10th

Fresh breeze from S.E. to E S E all day and cloudy by times the Barque under all sails Cruising

Monday Jan. 11th

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day and pleasant in the latter part the same the Barque under all sails

Tuesday Jan. 12th

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day and smooth in the latter part same the wind N. and weather pleasant

Wednesday Jan. 13th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to W. the weather is the same

Thursday Jan. 14th

The first part of these 24 hours one rain squalls and strong breeze from S.S.E. in the latter part fine breeze and cloudy

Friday Jan. 15th

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant in the first of the day in the latter part cloudy but smooth and the weather rainy

Saturday Jan. 16th

This day begins with light breeze from W. and then become calm in the latter part the wind hauled to S. and S.E. and the weather cloudy we scrap the ships out side

Coasting
Ships
Deck

Same
messed
merchant
sailed
foot
rope

Scrap out
side

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Sunday Jan. 17th

Light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant in the first part of the day in the latter part the same the wind hauled to N. E.

Monday Jan. 18th

Light breeze and variable with very pleasant weather we run over one boat and painted him

Tuesday Jan. 19th

Fresh breeze from S. S. E. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S. E. and clear weather all sails out Cruising

Wednesday Jan. 20th

This day begins with calm and then light breeze from N. W. and pleasant the Bark steered E. by N. about all day in latter part fresh breeze

Thursday Jan. 21st

Light breeze from W. N. W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the hauled to S. E. and still pleasant Barge with all sails out

Friday Jan. 22^d

Light breeze from N. in the first of the day in the morning we saw a merchant vessel and Captain sent mate on board of her for news in the latter part fresh breeze from N. W. Barge with all sails out

Saturday Jan. 23^d

This day begins with fresh breeze N. W. in the first of the day at 5. A. M. Raised whale going to windward very fast no chance to lower Boats we made sail but we could not come up with him in the latter part fine weather the wind about W. N. W. at Sun down calm Lat. 37-40

Barge
Gave

Raised whale
by
Calm

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of N

Sunday Jan. 24th

This day begins with fresh breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barque Stewed to N.

Monday Jan. 25th

Fresh breeze from E. in the first of the day at 9:30 A.M. Saw whaler in the latter part the wind hauled to N.N.W. we are gamel Barque

Tuesday Jan. 26th

Fresh breeze from N. in the first of the day at 10:15 A.M. Saw whales we lowered three boats but no chance the whales going to North part in the latter part the same raised by Stacia

Wednesday Jan. 27th

Strong breeze from N. to N.N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part the same at 3 P.M. Raised whales we lowered three Boats W.B. Struck and first mate got Stoven and then the second mate line pated the whale we ent off Spouting Blood

Thursday Jan. 28th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. and Squally middle and latter part moderate and smooth the wind hauled to N.W.

Friday Jan. 29th

Strong breeze from N. and rainy in the first of the day we took in Top Sails in latter part quiet clear but strong wind

Saturday Jan. 30th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. to N.W. all day the Barque under easy sails Cruising the weather Rainy

gamel
Swallow
Barque

Swallow
in sight
we saw
Whales

Lost
Saw whales
Raised by Mr
John

in Bedford Co. F. Keith Master on the whaling

Sunday Jan. 31st

This day begins with strong breeze from W. in the first of the day in the latter part no more and which hauled to W. S. W.

Monday Feb. 1st

Light breeze from S. in the first of the day middle and latter part the same and change boats took in a stoven one

Tuesday Feb. 2^d

Fresh breeze from S. and the wind hauling to S. E. in the first of the day in the latter part quiet smooth and clearly wind E.

Wednesday Feb. 3^d

Light breeze from E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to E. N. E. and then N. E. about sun down the Bark heading to S. E.

Thursday Feb. 4th

Light breeze from N. E. all this day the Bark under all sails Cruising the weather very pleasant Lat. 37-44 Long. 179-22 E.

Friday Feb. 5th

This day begins with light breeze from N. and pleasant in the latter part the same the wind hauled to N. E. the Bark steering S. E. by S. with all sails out

Saturday Feb. 6th

Fresh breeze from N. E. in the first part of the day in the middle part rainy and then the wind hauled to S. W. in the latter part quiet clear but fresh breeze the Bark S. E. by S. and S. S. E.

Sunday Feb. 7th

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to S. S. E. the Bark under all sails Lat. 41-44 Long. 178-32

Change
Boats

Bound to
Chatham
Island

1884

Remarks on Board Barque E. W. Morgan

Monday Feb. 8thSaw
Whales
by Enos
got one

Light breeze E. in the first part of day at A.M. Saw whales we lower three bar at the struck one we took skin along side and commence cutting Patted Pin nant we put up another L. B.

Tuesday Feb. 9thcutting
whale

This day begins with fresh breeze from N. we commence to cut our whale but we did finish in the latter strong breeze and regged the wind from the same quarter

Wednesday Feb. 10thSteady
Boiling

Strong breeze from N. and rainy we got true action in the latter part moderate but the wind hauled to S.W.

Thursday Feb. 11th

Boiling

Strong breeze from S.S.E. and squally in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate and we are boiling

Friday Feb. 12th

Boiling

This begins with light air from S. and quiet foggy in the first part of the day middle part calm in the latter part light air from S. we still boiling

Saturday Feb. 13thtrue
boiling

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day in the latter part fresh breeze from greater we got true boiling

Sunday Feb. 14th

Strong breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day the Bark Steered S. under easy sails in the latter part the same but the very cloudy and quiet - regged

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling

Monday Feb. 15th

Store
lower
oil today
Fresh breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part fine weather and smooth and hauled to 100 Barrels

Tuesday Feb. 16th

Chatham
in sight
This begins with Strong breeze from N. and rain Thunder and Lightning in the first part of the day middle and latter part moderate and thick at 2 P.M. Saw the Island of Chatham and the wind hauled to N.W. the Barque under all Sails

Wednesday Feb. 17th

Chatham
and
Pits
This day begins with fresh breeze from N.E. to N. and foggy in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate the Barque working to North in Passage between Chatham and Pits

Thursday Feb. 18th

Land
in sight
foggy
Strong breeze from E. with heavy Rain and fog in the first of the day middle part light up little we saw land but in the latter became foggy again and wind from N.E.

Friday Feb. 19th

This day Commences with Calm and thick fog middle and latter the same but we catch sight of the land once

Saturday Feb. 20th

Foggy
weather
Light breeze from E. and thick fog in the first part part in the latter part cleared up some but commence raining we saw the Island

Sunday Feb. 21st

to
down
in 14
hours
Light breeze from N.E. and thick fog in the first part of the day middle and latter part Strong breeze from N.N.W. to W. we made land and stood in came to anchor at 6.30 P.M. in Chatham Island the wind Strong and still foggy 14 1/2 fathom water

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Feb. 22^dTo anchor
Chatham
for water

This day commences with strong breeze from W.S. and rugged we got ready and went for water and got raft long side at 1 P.M. in the latter part more moderate we took in 67 barrels

Tuesday Feb. 23^dTo anchor
Chatham

This day begins with fresh breeze S.S.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part moderate we got off some water and Beef and some Potatoes

Wednesday Feb. 24thTo anchor
Chatham

The first part of this day light air from S. middle and latter part fresh breeze from N.N.W. we got true water and commence wooding

Thursday Feb. 25thTo anchor
Chatham
wooding
at Chatham

To anchor at Chatham Island strong breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day in the latter part more moderate still wooding

Friday Feb. 26thLeft
Chatham
for Pits

Light breeze from N.W. and foggy in the first part of the day middle and latter part fine weather and pleasant got wood and Potatoes and left for Pits

Saturday Feb. 27thCome to
Pits Island

Fresh breeze from N.W. and partly thick in the first of the day in the latter part clear and wind hauled to S.S.E. the Captain lowered Boats and went on shore at Pits Island

Sunday Feb. 28thLeft Pits
Island
for home

Fresh breeze from E. in the first part of the day the Captain came Board and we left Pits in the latter part thick fog we steered S.E.

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday March 1st

Strong breeze from N. N. W. in the first of the day the Barque Steered E. S. E. and E. by S. with main top gallant sail in the latter part the wind hauled to S. W. and Strong mate commenced standing watch

Tuesday Mar. 2^d

Strong breeze from S. S. W. in the first of the day the Barque Steering E. by S. in the latter part more moderate and wind hauled to W. S. W. we Steered E.

Long. 169-38 W.

Wednesday Mar. 3^d

Strong breeze from W. to N. W. in the first of the day the Barque Steering E. in the latter part Squally and the wind hauled to S. W. and S. Still Squally

Thursday Mar. 4th

Strong breeze from W. in the first part of the day in the latter part N. W. the Barque Steering E. by N. with all sail out Lat. 47-18 Long. 161-37 W.

Friday Mar. 5th

This day commenced with heavy N. W. and very Squally the Barque Steered E. N. E. at 8.30 S. W. took in top sails middle and latter part moderate and the wind hauled to S. W.

Saturday Mar. 6th

Strong breeze from S. to S. S. W. and Squally the Barque Steering E. N. E. with all sails out in the first of the day in the latter more moderate Steering the same course

Lat. 46-26 Long. 153-55 W.

Sunday Mar. 7th

Strong breeze from W. to W. S. W. all day the Barque Steered E. N. E. and E. by N. we were way the goos next to the Spanker

Lat. 45-48 Long. 150-18 W.

the officers took watch

repaired fore topg.

lower main chant men

Strong Captain Sick

apt. better

are away goos next to the Spanker

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Monday Mar. 8threpaired
gaff

This day begins with moderate breeze from W. the Barque steering E. by N. in the latter part the wind hauled to N.W. and Squally Steered E half N. all sails out repaired gaff

Tuesday Mar. 9thfirst
hale
Squally

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and Squally in the first of the day middle and latter part more moderate the Barque steering E. half N. all sails out Lat. 46^d Long. 143=01

Wednesday Mar. 10th36 days
in 10 days

Fresh breeze from S.E. and light Squalls by times the Barque steering by the wind heading from N.E. to E. by N. took in light sails

Long. 140=09 W.

Thursday Mar. 11thmoderate
gale from
S.E. saw
fish

Strong breeze from S.E. and Squally in the first part the Barque steering by the wind heading about E. by N. we took top sails and courses came to on the Port tack with main lower top sail this first day of head wind from the time we left

Friday Mar. 12th

Strong S.E. winds and Squally all this 24 hours at 6.30 A.M. we wore ship and made some sail heading about E. by N. to E. N.E. by the wind in the latter part foggy Long. 139=00

Saturday Mar. 13th

Strong S.E. winds and fog the Ship steering by the wind under easy sails heading about E. N.E. in the latter part moderate wind hauled to S. we steered E. by S.

Lat. 44=34 Long. 138=00

Sunday Mar. 14th

Light and variable wind from all parts with light rain Squalls and fog all this 24 hours

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday Mar. 15th

Fresh breeze from S. and Squally weather in the first part the ship steering E. by S. with all sails out took in the light sail at 2.30 A.M. in the latter part the wind hauled to S.S.E. and died out calm at 7 P.M.

Lat. 45=12 Long. 132=40 W.

Tuesday Mar. 16th

This day begins with light airs and calm in the first part of the day middle part fine breeze from N.W. the ship steering E. by S. in the latter part foggy and rainy

Lat. 45=44 Long. 131=14 W.

Wednesday Mar. 17th

Light breeze from S. to S.S.E. the ship steering S. by E. in the first part of the day middle part calm but in the latter part breeze from W. and cloudy weather we repaired main top sail Lat. 45=54

Long. 130=45

Thursday Mar. 18th

Fresh breeze from N.W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering E. by S. middle part Squally the wind N.E. by N. in the latter part more moderate and quiet clear we steered E.

Friday Mar. 19th

Fresh breeze from N.W. the ship steering E. in the first part of the day middle and latter part blowed heavy and rainy we took in but lower top sail and fore sail the wind from N.W. to N.E. by N.

Long. 122=42 W.

Saturday Mar. 20th

Moderate breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant in the first part of the day the ship steering E. in the latter part fresh breeze from N. ship with all sails out at 4 P.M. took in top gallant sails Lat. 48=22 Long. 119=00 W.

Foggy weather
change
Boats

Repaired
main
top sail

Heavy
Squally
from N.W.

Ship
6 ships

Remarks on Board Barque E. W. Morgan of the

Sunday Mar. 21stSqually
weather

Strong breeze from N.W. and squally in the first part of the day the ship steering E. by N. middle part calm in the latter part sudden squall from S.W. and the wind hauled to S. blowed strong and then in to S.W. and rainy we took in to lower topsails Lat. 49-04 Long. 116-00

Monday Mar. 22^dHeavy
Squall

Strong S.W. winds and heavy squall the ship steering E. with main top sail out in the first of the day middle and latter part the wind hauled to N.W. and still squally set main top gallant sail Lat. 49-37 L. 111-40

Tuesday Mar. 23^dTook in
sea and
got coals
half barrel
of water

Strong westerly winds and heavy squalls the Barque steering E. to E. by N. under two lower top sails and fore sail ~~Sail~~ at 11-10 P.M. came away true Long 107-40 W. der gear and we came to on the Port tack and took in all sails

Wednesday Mar. 24thmade muddles
and hang
it

Strong winds from W.S.W. with Hele squalls and rain we went to work and marring a rudder in the latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. we got true and made some sail and steered E. by N. Lat. 50-34 Long. 105-00

Thursday Mar. 25thRepaired
fore sail

This day commences with light from N.W. to S. in the first of the day and rainy middle and latter part quiet clear and pleasant we took down fore sail and commence repairing of it the steering E. by N. Lat. 50-34 Long. 103-34

an Bedford C. F. Keith Master on whaling voyage

Friday Mar. 26th

Strong breeze from N. and cloudy weather in the first part of the we are repairing the fore sail took in light sails but in latter part Strong wind and thick in evening for rain got true main clew at 2 P.M. and Bent it took main and jib
Lat. Long. 100-22 W

Saturday Mar. 27th

foggy
weather

Strong Northy winds with thick and foggy weather the Barque Steering E. by N. under courses and top sails and jib all this 24 hours no observations this day

Sunday Mar. 28th

Strong winds from N. and foggy weather in the first part of the day in the latter part clear up and became fine weather the Bark Steering E. by N. the wind hauled to W. N. W.
Lat. 52-52 Long 90-22 W

Monday Mar. 29th

Strong breeze from W. N. W. and clear weather in the first part of the day the Barque Steering E. by N. middle part Squally in the latter part Clear the about W. we altered E. by N. 1/2 N.
Lat. 53-49 Long. 86-52 W

Tuesday Mar. 30th

This day begins with Light breeze from W. the Barque Steering E. by N. 1/2 N. middle and latter part the wind to N. W. and Squally
Lat. 54-04 Long. 81-08 W

Wednesday Mar. 31st

Light breeze from W. and fine rain in the first of the day the Barque Steering E. 1/2 N. with main top gallant sail out latter part Strong and Squally
Lat. 54-48 Long 76-35

westly
winds

west
squally

1886

Remarks on Bark C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Wednesday Mar. 31stBarometer
28.5
Change
clear

Strong westerly winds all this 24 hours the
Barge steering E. with main top gallant S-
ail out but. The weather squally
our Lat. 55=00 Long. 71=43 W.

Thursday April 1stPassed
Diego
and
Cape Horn

This begins with light breeze from S.W. and then
the wind hauled to S. at 5-15 A.M. we raised
the Island of Diego the Ship steering E. by S. at
M. the Barge close by the rocks and the wind
breeze up from W. in the latter part strong
breeze from W. to W.N.W. and squally at 4.30
P.M. saw Cape Horn the Barge steering N.E.
by E. took in some sails Lat. 56=24 Long. 78=43 W.

Friday April 2^dPassed
Staten
Island

This day begins with strong ^{wind} from W and rain
on the Barge steering N.E. in the first part
of the day in the latter the wind hauled N.W.
we Passed Staten Island at 6 P.M. the N.E.
Point of the Island about 10 miles off the
Bark under all sails Lat. 54=30 Long. 64 10

Saturday April 3rdwe
Small
Island
Holland
group

Light breeze from N.W. in the first part of
the day the Barge steering N.E. by N. with all sails
out in the latter part strong breeze from W.N.W.
at 10 15 P.M. Pass a Small Island

conveys fly jib stay at Sunday April 4thPassed
Holland
Island

Strong breeze from N.W. by N. the Ship steer-
ing N.E. under all sails in the first part
in the latter part more moderate. the wind
N.W. the Ship heading by the wind N.N.W.
Lat. 51=53. Long.

Monday April 5th

Strong breeze from N.W. to N.W. by N. Bark
steering by the wind heading about from
N. to N.E. by N under top sails and courses
all this 24 hours Lat. 49=55 S

C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Tuesday April 6th

This day begins with strong breeze from N.E. the Barque heading about N.E. under easy sail at 7.30 A.M. took in all sails but lower main top sail at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to W.S.W. and blowed gale from that quarter we made sail and steered N. and the wind began to moderate in the latter part quiet moderate & clear we steered N. by W. Lat. 45-14 S.

Wednesday April 7th

The first part of this day moderate breeze from S.W. and heavy swell the ship steering N.E. with main top gallant sail out at 2.30 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. & then to N.E. in the latter part commence raining took all sails but lower main top sail and fore top mast stay sail Lat. 46-50 S.

Thursday April 8th

This day begins with heavy squall from S.W. the ship had been lying to under main lower top sail blowing heavy this time we made same sail and steered N.E. course middle and latter part the wind hauled to N.W. and ship head off to N.E. Lat. 45-22

Friday April 9th

The first part of this day strong breeze from N.W. at 2.30 A.M. shorten sails the ship heading about N.E. from there to N. at 7 A.M. took in the main sail in the latter part the same Lat. 43-22

Saturday April 10th

The first part of this day light breeze from S.W. and pleasant weather the Barque steering N.E. course middle and latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. but still moderate and quiet smooth Lat. 41-34 S. Long. 51-07 W.

Gale from W.S.W.

wind N.E. W. raining

Set up head gear

Remarison Barque C. W. Morgan of New Bedford

Sunday April 11th

The first part of the light airs and calm with good deal of rain middle and latter part heavy Gale S. W. Thunder and lightning the ship steering N. W. at 1 P. M. took in light sail at 2.30 P. M. took in sails upon top sails the weather very squally no observation

Monday April 12th

Strong S. W. all these 24 hours the ship steered N. by W. in the first part in the latter part steered N. by E. Saw whale we hauled for him but we did not find him out

Lat. 37-09 L. 51

Tuesday April 13th

The first part of this day strong breeze from S. W. and squally middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant steered N. by E. at 6 P. M. steered N. E. by E.

Lat. 34-23 S.

Wednesday April 14th

The first part of this day light airs and calm the Barque steering N. E. by E. but in the latter part breeze from N. N. E. two vessels in sight Lat. 33-33 Long. 49-29 W.

Thursday April 15th

The first part of this day light breeze from N. E. the steering by the wind heading E. S. E. middle and latter part the hauled to N. and strong at 5.30 took in to lower top sail at 6 took in main sail Barque heading E.

Friday April 16th

Strong winds from N. in the first of the day the Barque under two lower top sails middle and latter part squally and raining the wind hauled to westward saw one vessel and a wash ship in side steered N. E. wind W.

Hale
Squalls
Heavy rain
this from
S. W.

Saw
Strong
South
Wester

Saw
Three
vessels

Commence
whipping
out side

Harving and
gaining
Ship in
side

C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Saturday April 17th

The first part of this day fresh breeze from S.W. the Ship steering N.E. by N. with all sails out in the middle part the wind hauled to South and we took down fore top sail to repair in the latter part light breeze from S.E. and pleasant

Repaired
fore top
sail

Sunday April 18th

All these 24 hours light airs and calm the Ship under all sails heading from N. to E. Saw one saw Black fish Lat. 31-23 S.

Black
fish

Monday April 19th

Light and variable winds and calm all this 24 hours but made very little head away repaired and change top sails wait till

Repaired &
change top
sails

Tuesday April 20th

Light breeze from N. in the first of the day the Barque steering by the wind heading about E.N.E. with all sails out in the latter part the wind hauled to N.W. we steered N.E. by E. course the weather pleasant Lat. 30-32 L. 40-24

Wednesday April 21st

The first part of this day light breeze from N.W. the Barque heading about N.E. with all sails out in the latter part the wind hauled W.N.W. we steered course N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. saw whales we lower three boats but no chance Lat. 29-10

Saw
whales
no chance

Thursday April 22^d

The first part of this light and variable wind with rain Squall middle and latter Strong breeze from E.S.E. to E. and still raining the Barque steering N.E. by N. and N.E. at 5 P.M. we took in the light sails

Friday April 23^d

Light breeze from E. in the first of the day in latter part wind to N. Saw Steamer Lat. 25-57

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan New

Saturday April 24th

Light breeze from N.E. the Barque heading to the Eastward with all sails out in the latter part the wind hauled to the N.W. the weather is very pleasant Lat. 25-30 Long. 36-19

Sunday April 25th

4 ships in sight

The first part of this day light breeze from N. middle part strong breeze and squally the ship steering by the wind took in light sails Lat. 24-25

Monday April 26th

three ships in sight

The first part of this day light wind and variable with thunder and lightning the Barque steering N.E. with all sails out in the latter part fine breeze from S.W. Lat. 23-27

Tuesday April 27th

three ships in sight

The first part of this day light winds and rain squalls the Barque steering N.E. in the latter part strong breeze from N. to N.E.

Wednesday April 28th

three ships in sight

Strong breeze from N. all this 24 hours the steering by the wind heading from E. to N.E. by E. took in the light sails Lat. 21-30 Long. 31-40

Thursday April 29th

three vessels in sight

Light breeze from N. in the first part of the day in the latter part most calm the Barque heading by the wind Lat. 21-02

Friday April 30th

three ships in sight

This day begins with light winds and calm on the Barque trying to steer N.E. middle part the wind E.N.E. and light in the latter part fine breeze and clear by times at 5 P.M. rain squalls few ships in sight heading the same we are we steer N. Lat. 20-30 Long. 30-42 W

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Saturday May 1st

Light Breeze from E.N.E. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N. in the latter part the wind hauled to N.E. the Barque head off to N.W. and most calm
Lat. 18-58 Long. 31-31 W.

four
vessels
in sight

Sunday May 2^d

The first part of this day calm and light airs middle part the same but in the latter little breeze from W. and light rain & gradually wind hauling to S. Lat. 18-42

Monday May 3^d

The first part of this day fresh breeze from S. the Barque steered N. with all sails out in the latter part the same Lat. 17-00 South

got
under
way

Tuesday May 4th

Light breeze from S.S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind hauled to E. and fine weather this day we commenced tarring Lat. 15-23 Long. 32-54

Wednesday May 5th

Light breeze from E. all this 24th the Barque steering N by E. with all sails out and we are still tarring

Thursday May 6th

Light breeze from E. the Barque steering N. by E. & E. with all sails out the employed in tarring San two steamers
Lat. 11-49 Long. 33-17

two
steamers

Friday May 7th

Light breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. in the first part of the day in the latter part the wind about E. by S. the Barque under all sails heading N.E. by N.
Lat. 10-09 Long. 33-00

still
tarring

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan

True
Landing
of three
vessels
in sight

Saturday May 8th

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. the Barque Steer-
ing N.E. in the latter part the wind ha-
yled to S.E. at 5.30 P.M. we came off N.
by E. Lat. 8-09 Long. 32-14

Sunday May 9th

Fine breeze from S.E. and Barque Steer-
ing N. by E. in the first part of the day
in the latter part the wind light and
quiet smooth Lat. 6-34 Long. 32-26

Monday May 10th

Four
different
courses
in 24 hours

Fresh breeze from S.E. all this 24 hours the
Barque Steered W. by N. and N.W. and N.
W. by N all in side of 12 hours Lat 5-15

Tuesday May 11th

Same
course
all day

Fine breeze from S.E. in the first of the day
at 4.30 A.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. the
Barque Steering W. by N. at 3 A.M. we made
main land Cape St Roque we went on
Board of two Schooners Saw many fish
Boats Lat. 4-46 Long. 35-11

Wednesday May 12th

Land in
sight

Light breeze from S.E. the Barque Steering
N.W. in the first part of the day at 10.30 A.M. Saw
a small Boat in the latter part very light winds
at 5 P.M. Saw land and the same boat in sight
Lat. 3-48 Long. 36-49

Thursday May 13th

Land in
sight

The first part of this 24 hours light airs from E. the
Barque Steered N. middle part rain squalls
in the latter part pleasant Lat. 2-51 S.

Friday May 14th

Same
Black
fish

Light breeze from N.E. to N.N.E. in the first
of the day middle part squally the wind ha-
yled to E. and then S.E. the Barque Steered
N.N.E. Course with all sails out
Lat. 1-50 S.

of Mr Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the

Saturday May 15th

The first part of this day fresh breeze from E. to S.E. and Squally the Barque Steering N.E. in the latter part the same Lat. 00 10 miles S

Sunday May 16th

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. and rainy the Barque Steered N.E. in the latter part clear up we came off N.

Monday May 17th

Light and variable wind in doldrums all this 24 hours the Barque Steering N. the weather rainy and Squally Lat. 1-54 N.

Tuesday May 18th

This begins with fresh breeze and heavy rain in the first part in the latter part fine breeze from E. to S.E. Barque Steering N. Lat. 2-58 N.

Wednesday May 19th

This day begins with light airs and calms in the first part in the latter part light breeze from N.E. the Barque heading about N.W. Lat. 3-17 Long. 38-01

Thursday May 20th

All this 24 hours light winds and calm the Barque heading to N.W. and N.N.W. the wind easterly

Friday May 21st

Light breeze from E. all this 24 hours the Barque Steering N. with all sails out we commenced painting ship Lat. 4-23 N.

Saturday May 22^d

This day commence with fresh breeze from E. the Barque Steering N. and the vessel hauled to the N.E. and little Squally we suppose to be Trade wind at 9 A.M. we came off and Steered N.W.

Lat. 6-00 N Long. 40-11 W.

Cross
line to
north

Saw
Brig

Brig in
light

North Star in sight

Joining
Ship

Got Trade
wind

1886

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan of New

Sunday May 23^dSame
vessel

Fresh North east trade and Squally by times
the Barque steering N. W. with all sails out
all this 24 hours Lat. 7-28 Long. 43-20 W.

Monday May 24thCared away
Spanker
gaff

This day begins with strong breeze from E. and
Squally weather in the first part of the day the
Barque steering N. W. at 6-30 A.M. Cared away
Spanker gaff in the latter part moderate no
observation wind N. E.

Tuesday May 25th

Fresh N. E. trade all this 24 hours the Barque
steering N. W. with some light sails in
Lat. 10-50 Long. 47-49 W.

Wednesday May 26th

Fresh breeze from N. E. and little Squally
in the first of the day in the latter part
pleasant the Barque steering N. W. Course
Lat. 12-44 Long. 50-11

Thursday May 27thSame
vessel

Fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant all the
24 hours the Barque steering N. W. by N. we one
vessel steering to westward Lat. 14-37 L. 51-50 W.

Friday May 28thSame
first vessel
gulf vessel

Light N. E. wind and pleasant the Barque
steered N. W. by N. in the latter part steered
N. N. W. and the wind very light Lat. 16-32 L. 53-17

Saturday May 29thCommon
sailing
ship

Light breeze from N. E. to S. E. all this day and
pleasant the Barque steering N. N. W. at 4 P.M.
Change course to N. Lat. 18-06 Long. 55-23

Sunday May 30th

Light wind variable in the first part with rain
Squall in the latter part the same the Barque
steering N. Lat. 19-37 Long. 57-45 W.

1886

Bedford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

Monday May 31st

This day commences with heavy rain Thunder and Lightning in the first of the day in the latter part Pleasant and Smooth
Lat. 20-42

Tuesday June 1st

The first part of this day light and variable wind and few rain squalls middle part calm in the latter part fine breeze from N. the Barque heading to westward

Wednesday June 2^d

All this day light breeze from E. to N.E. the Bark steering N.W. we Painted Ship and Put up Spanker gaff
Lat. 22-24 Long. 55-58 W.

Thursday June 3^d

Light and pleasant breeze from N.E. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N.W. in the latter calm at 5 P.M. Saw school perm whales one lower than Boats but no chance
Lat. 23-38

Friday June 4th

Fine breeze from N.E. and cloudy in the first of the day in the latter the same
Lat. 24-34

Saturday June 5th

Light breeze from N.E. in the first of the day the Barque heading N.W. by the wind middle and latter the wind hauled to N.E. we steered N.E.W. course
Lat. 25-38 Long. 58-34

Sunday June 6th

Fresh breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. and Barque steering N.W. with all sail out
Lat. 28-05 Long. 60-20

Monday June 7th

Fresh breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the day and little squally the Barque steering N.W. in the latter part the wind hauled to E. and the weather cloudy
Lat. 30-19 N. Long. 62-02 W.

Scrap masts

marking
gaff for
panker

Tree
with
gaff

Saw vessel
Put gaff up
Painted off

Saw
School
whales
one vessel in
sight

four
vessels

one
vessel
head to
westward

one
vessel in
sight

one
sprong
fore top
gallant
mast

Remarks on Board Bark. C. W. Morgan of
 the South Pacific ocean from July 17th 1881

Sperm The Whales raised on the voyage
 and those that raised the whales Sperm
 3rd Mr Peter John ||||| July 23rd Lat. 36-45 Long. 48-41
 1 Mr. Howland Sept. 4th 1 Lat. 38-40 L. 49-14 Fourth mate
 By Lawrence Sept 11 24th A man before the mast
 By Peter Long. 45000 || Boat steered Oct. 15 38-30
 By Mr. Lawrence Mate || Lat. 20-22 Long. 23-04
 By Martin |||

By Ship August 16th || Lat. 35-12 Long. 46-59

By Frank Boat steerer |||

By Edward Boat steerer |||

Wright whales Raised by John A. See
 Seaman 1 Lat. 37-26 Long. 170-45 W

Wright whale Raised by Mr. Frances 1

Wright whale Raised by Mr. Lawrence ||| X

Wright whales Raised by Mr. John Peter 1

Wright whale Raised by Edward |||

Wright whales Raised by Enos --- 1 Sperm |||||

Wright whales raised by John E. D. Smith || Sperm 1

Wright whales Raised by Diego got bounty --- 1 Sperm |||

Wright whales Raised from deck ||

Wright whale Raised by Francisco check bounty || Sp 1

Wright whales Raised by Mr. King --- ||||

Sperm whale Raised by Mr. King --- ||||

Wright whale Raised by Luis ||| Sperm 1

Fourth Season Wright whaling 1885

Wright whales Raised by George Stecia --- || Sp. 1

Wright whales Raised by Mr. Francis --- 1

Wright whales Raised by Mr. King --- 1

Wright whales Raised by Peter --- 1

Wright whales Raised by Mr. Lawrence --- 1

Saw Sperm whales by Joe Barnes --- 1

Saw Sperm whales about 40 times

New Bedford C. F. Keith Master on voyage

Broke out Beef and Pork and Sugar August 4th

Remarks on Board Barque C. W. Morgan in 1886

Tuesday June 8th

Light breeze from E. S. E. in the first part of the day at 10 A.M. we saw the island of Bermuda in the latter part fine weather at 4 P.M. Saw School Sparm whales we lower three bows but no chance raised by Joe Ramos we saw Light at Sundown Bare Sea. Lat. 32-12

Wednesday June 9th

This begins with light air from S. the Barque steered N. by E. in the latter part fine breeze from S. W. and heavy swell from N. E. the Barque steered N. N. W. Lat. 33-21 Long. 64-35

Thursday June 10th

Fresh breeze from W. S. W. in the first part of the day the Barque steering N. E. W. in the latter part strong wind from S. W. and cloudy weather at 6.30 P.M. we steered N. W. Lat. 35-13 Long. 65-48

Friday June 11th

This day commences with strong breeze from S. W. in the first part and rainy the Barque steering N. W. we look in top sails in the latter part the wind hauled to N. W. and moderated the Barque head to W. S. W. by the wind saw two vessels Lat. about 37-

Saturday June 12th

Light breeze from N. in the first part of the day the Barque steering by the wind heading W. N. W. in the latter part the wind hauled to E. the Barque steered N. W. by W. we saw two vessels heading to S. Lat. 37-26 Long. 68-50 M.

Sunday June 13th

Light breeze from N. E. in the first part in the latter part calm steered N. W. Lat. 38-14 Long. 70-10

Saw Bermuda
Island
Saw
Whales
east of island

Saw
South
Island
of
St. John

we suppose
to be in
gulf

Two
vessels
number
in sight

1886

Remarks on Board Barge E. W. Morgan of New

Monday June 14th

Saw
got some
raised by P.

Light breeze from E.N.E. in the first of the day middle part fresh breeze and rainy the Barge steering N. we saw try works over board in the latter part the wind hauled to S.E. and quiet strong at 4 P.M. we saw school small whales we lower 3 boats and got one look him long side & we steered N.E. Lat. 39-00 Long. 70-26 W.

Tuesday June 15th

Sounded
got 45
fathoms
of water

Fresh breeze from S.E. in the first part of the day we cut in little whale in the latter part the wind hauled to E.N.E. the Barge steered N. at 8 P.M. got bottom 45 fathoms of water Lat. 40-05 Long. 70-48

Wednesday June 16th

made
Sounded at
2 P.M.
became calm

This day commences with thick fog and light E.N.E. the Barge steering N. course in the latter part light up we land and many vessels but we did not get in died out calm we sounded bottom 20 fathoms

Thursday June 17th

Came to
anchor at
close to
Round hill

This begins with fresh breeze from S.W. and quiet foggy the close to land at 10 A.M. got Pilot and steered in but became fog again and came to anchor at 12 M. at 7 P.M. we got under way and came in sight of the Black point came to anchor again

Friday June 18th

This day begins with fine weather and pleasant we took up anchor and got tug and went to the wharf this end our voyage on Board E. W. Morgan 598 1/2 months 1500 Barrels

1886

Edford C. F. Keith Master on the whaling voyage

1	A
2	B
3	C
4	D
5	E
6	F
7	G
8	H
9	I
10	J
11	K
12	L
13	M
14	N
15	O
16	P
17	Q
18	R
19	S
20	T
21	U
22	V
23	W
24	X
25	Y
26	Z

1000
1000
1000
1000
1000

1000
1000
1000
1000
1000

133
22 1/2
69
224 1/2

133
45
44
222
291

